

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION, 1996
 PANEL WAVES 1 - 12 LONGITUDINAL CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SSUSEQ	5	1	T SU: Hhld Address ID differentiates hhlds in		
T SU: Sequence Number of Sample Unit - Primary			sample unit		
Sort Key			Household Address ID. This field		
U All persons			differentiates households within the		
V 1:50000 .Sequence Number			sample PSU, segment, serial, serial		
			suffix; that is, households spawned from		
			an original sample household.		
D SSUID	12	6	U All persons		
T SU: Sample Unit Identifier			V 11:121 .Household Address ID		
Sample Unit identifier This identifier is					
created by scrambling together the PSU,			D GVARSTR	3	35
Segment, Serial, Serial Suffix of the			T SU: Variance Stratum Code		
original sample address. It may be used			Variance Stratum Code Strata formed for		
in matching sample units from different			half sample variance estimation.		
waves.			U All persons		
U All persons			V 1:105 .Stratum Code		
V 000000000000: 999999999999 .Scrambled Id					
D SPANEL	4	18	D GHLSAM	1	38
T SU: Sample Code - Indicates Panel Year			T SU: Half Sample Code		
U All persons			Half Sample Code A code used to divide		
V 1996 .Panel Year			the sample into "half sample" replicates		
			that are used for variance estimation.		
D SWAVE	2	22	U All persons		
T SU: Wave of data collection			V 1:2 .Half sample code		
U All persons					
V 1:12 .Wave of data collection			D GRGC	3	39
			T SU: Reduction Group Code		
D SROTATON	1	24	Reduction Group Code A code assigned to		
T SU: Rotation of data collection			each hit that partitions the sample into		
U All persons			equally representative sub-samples. For		
V 1:4 .Rotation of data collection			sample reductions within PSUs.		
			U Universe: All persons		
D SREFMDN	1	25	V .Blank		
T SU: Reference month of this record			V 001:101 .Reduction Group Code		
U All persons					
V 1 .First Reference month			D TFIPSST	2	42
V 2 .Second Reference month			T HH: FIPS State Code		
V 3 .Third Reference month			FIPS State Code Federal Information		
V 4 .Fourth Reference month			Processing Standards state (and state		
			equivalent) code for the 50 states, and		
D RHCALMN	2	26	DC. For the Sample Unit		
T SU: Calendar month for this reference month.			U All persons		
U All persons			V 01 .Alabama		
V 1 .January			V 02 .Alaska		
V 2 .February			V 04 .Arizona		
V 3 .March			V 05 .Arkansas		
V 4 .April			V 06 .California		
V 5 .May			V 08 .Colorado		
V 6 .June			V 09 .Connecticut		
V 7 .July			V 10 .Delaware		
V 8 .August			V 11 .DC		
V 9 .September			V 12 .Florida		
V 10 .October			V 13 .Georgia		
V 11 .November			V 15 .Hawaii		
V 12 .December			V 16 .Idaho		
			V 17 .Illinois		
D RHCALYR	4	28	V 18 .Indiana		
T SU: Calendar year for this reference month			V 19 .Iowa		
U All persons			V 20 .Kansas		
V 1995:2000 .Calendar year of reference month			V 21 .Kentucky		
			V 22 .Louisiana		
D SHHADID	3	32	V 24 .Maryland		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	25	. Massachusetts
V	26	. Michigan
V	27	. Minnesota
V	28	. Mississippi
V	29	. Missouri
V	30	. Montana
V	31	. Nebraska
V	32	. Nevada
V	33	. New Hampshire
V	34	. New Jersey
V	35	. New Mexico
V	36	. New York
V	37	. North Carolina
V	39	. Ohio
V	40	. Oklahoma
V	41	. Oregon
V	42	. Pennsylvania
V	44	. Rhode Island
V	45	. South Carolina
V	47	. Tennessee
V	48	. Texas
V	49	. Utah
V	51	. Virginia
V	53	. Washington
V	54	. West Virginia
V	55	. Wisconsin
V	61	. Maine, Vermont
V	62	. North Dakota, South Dakota,
V		. Wyoming
D	EOUTCOME	3 44
T	HH:	Interview Status code for this household
U	All persons	
V	201	. Completed interview
V	203	. Compl. partial- missing data; no
V		. TYPE-Z
V	207	. Complete partial - TYPE-Z; no
V		. futher followup
V	213	. TYPE-A, language problem
V	215	. TYPE-A, insufficient parital
V	216	. TYPE-A, no one home (noh)
V	217	. TYPE-A, temporarily absent (ta)
V	218	. TYPE-A, hh refused
V	219	. TYPE-A, other occupied (specify)
V	234	. TYPE-B, entire hh institut. or
V		. temp. ineligible
V	248	. TYPE-C, other (specify)
V	249	. TYPE-C, sample adjustment
V	250	. TYPE-C, hh deceased
V	251	. TYPE-C, moved out of country
V	252	. TYPE-C, living in armed forces
V		. barracks
V	253	. TYPE-C, on active duty in Armed
V		. Forces
V	254	. TYPE-C, no one over age 15 years
V		. in hhld
V	255	. TYPE-C, no Wave 1 persons
V		. remaining in hhld
V	260	. TYPE-D, moved address unknown
V	261	. TYPE-D, moved w/in U. S. but
V		. outside SIPP
V	262	. Merged with another SIPP
V		. household
V	270	. Mover, no longer located in same
V		. fr's area
V	271	. Mover, new address located in
V		. same fr's area

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D	RHNF	2 47
T	HH:	Number of families and pseudo families
		in this hhld
		Number of families and psuedo families in
		this household in this month. Includes
		primary family, related and unrelated
		subfamilies, and primary and secondary
		individuals.
U	All persons	
V	1:30	.Number of families in household
D	RHNFAM	2 49
T	HH:	No. of fams and psuedo fams (excluding
		related subs)
		Total number of family groups in this
		household in this month. Includes primary
		family, unrelated subfamilies and primary
		and secondary individuals, but excludes
		related subfamilies.
U	All persons	
V	1:30	.Number of families
D	RHNSF	2 51
T	HH:	Number of related subfamilies for this
		household
		Total number of related subfamilies in
		this household in this month.
U	All persons	
V	0:30	.Number of related subfamilies
D	EHREFPER	4 53
T	HH:	Person number of household reference
		person
		Person number of household reference
		person in this month. Reference person's
		age is 15 or greater as of the end of the
		reference period. ERRP = 1 or 2
U	All persons	
V	101:1299	.Person number
D	EHHNUMPP	3 57
T	HH:	Total number of persons in this hhld in
		this month
U	All persons	
V	1:30	.Number of persons in household
D	RHTYPE	1 60
T	HH:	Household type
U	All persons	
V	1	.Family hh - Married couple
V	2	.Family hh - Male householder
V	3	.Family hh - Female householder
V	4	.Nonfamily hh - Male hhlder
V		.nonfamily hhld
V	5	.Nonfamily hh - Female hhlder
V		.nonfamily hhlder
V	6	.Group Quarters
D	WHFNWGT	10 61
T	WW:	Household weight
		Final weight for household reference
		person Four implied decimal places
U	All persons	
D	TMETRO	1 71
T	HH:	Metro/Residual status
		Identifiable metro/residual status for

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 public use release

U All persons

V 1 .Metro

V 2 .Residual

D TMSA 4 72

T HH: CMSA/PMSA/MSA Code

 Identifiable MSA/CMSA code as defined in

 1993 for public use release 0001-0099

 CMSA Codes 0100-9240 MSA/PMSA Codes

U All persons

See "Appendix 3" for value set description.

D RHCHANGE 1 76

T HH: Change in household composition from

 previous month

U All persons

V 1 .Change occurred

V 2 .No change occurred

D RHSSR 2 77

T HH: Number of Social Security recipients in

 household

 Total number of Social Security

 recipients in this household in this

 month

U All persons

V 0: 30 .Number of recipients

D EACCESS 2 79

T HH: Access to living quarters

 Do the occupants or intended occupants of

 the living quarters have direct access

 from the out- side or through a common

 hall?

U Persons in households where segment type

 equals 1)area, 2)unit or 4)group

 quarters(GQ)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AACCESS 1 81

T HH: Allocation flag for EACCESS

 Allocation flag for access to living

 quarters.

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

 imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EUNITS 2 82

T HH: Number of housing units

 How many housing units, both occupied and

 vacant, are there in this structure?

U All persons in an interviewed household this

 month where living quarters is in a housing

 unit. EOUTCOME = 201, 203, 207 and ELIVQRT=

 1-4 or 7

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .One, detached

V 2 .One, attached

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 .Two

V 4 .3:4

V 5 .5-9

V 6 .10-19

V 7 .20-49

V 8 .50 or more

D AUNITS 1 84

T HH: Allocation flag for EUNITS

 Allocation flag for number of units in

 structure.

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

 imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ELIVQRT 2 85

T HH: Type of living quarters

U All persons

V 1 .HU in House, apartment, flat

V 2 .HU in nontransient hotel, motel,

 .etc.

V 3 .HU permanent, in transient

 hotel, motel, etc

V 4 .HU in rooming house

V 5 .Mobile home or trailer w/ no

 permanent room added

V 6 .Mobile Home or trailer w/ one or

 more permanent rooms added

V 7 .HU not specified above

V 8 .GQ - Quarters not HU in rooming

 or boarding house

V 9 .GQ - Unit not permanent in

 transient hotel, motel, etc

V 10 .GQ - Unoccupied tent or trailer

 site

V 11 .GQ - Student quarters in college

 dormitory

V 12 .Group quarters unit not

 specified above

D ALIVQRT 1 87

T HH: Allocation flag for ELIVQRT

 Allocation flag for living quarters.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical Imputation (Derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

 imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ETENURE 1 88

T HH: Ownership status of living quarters

 Are your living quarters, owned or being

 brought by you or someone in your

 household, rented for cash or occupied

 without payment of cash rent?

U All persons

V 1 .Owned or being bought by you or

 .someone in your hhd

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .Rented for cash

V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash
rent

D ATENURE 1 89

T HH: Allocation flag for ETENURE
Allocation flag for tenure.

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EPUBHSE 2 90

T HH: Residence in public housing project
Is the residence in a public housing
project...is it owned by a local housing
authority?

U All persons residing in a rental unit
ETENURE = 2 or 3

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APUBHSE 1 92

T HH: Allocation flag for EPUBHSE
Allocation flag for residence in public
housing project.

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EGVTRNT 2 93

T HH: Receipt of Government subsidized rent
Is the federal, state or local government
paying part of all of the rent for this
residence?

U All persons residing in a rental unit
ETENURE = 2 or 3

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AGVTRNT 1 95

T HH: Allocation flag for EGVTRNT
Allocation flag for reciprocity of
government subsidized rent.

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TMTHRNT 6 96

T HH: Amount of monthly rent
Excluding any rent subsidies, how much

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 does ... pay in monthly rent? Value after
topcoding.

U Persons residing in household where EPUBHSE
= 1 or EGVTRNT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:650 .Monthly rent

D AMFHRNT 1 102

T HH: Allocation flag for TMTHRNT
Allocation flag for amount of monthly
rent.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EWRSECT8 2 103

T HH: Residence in Section 8 or other program
Is through Section 8 or through some
other public housing government program?

U All households where the Federal, State, or
local government pays part or all the rent.
EGVTRNT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Section 8

V 2 .Some other government program

D AWRSECT8 1 105

T HH: Allocation flag for EWRSECT8
Allocation flag for Section 8 or other
government residence

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EUTILYN 2 106

T HH: Payment of utilities in public housing
units
Does ... pay for any utilities such as
water, electricity, gas or oil? Exclude
telephone.

U Persons residing in households where EPUBHSE
= 1 or EGVTRNT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AUTILYN 1 108

T HH: Allocation flag for EUTILYN
Allocation flag for payment of utilities
in public housing.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V . wave

D EEGYAST 2 109

T HH: Receipt of energy assistance
 Has this household received any energy assistance from the beginning of the first reference month to the end of the fourth reference month?

U All persons

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AEGYAST 1 111

T HH: Allocation Flag for EEGYAST
 Allocation flag for receipt of energy assistance.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D EEGYPM1 2 112

T HH: Energy assistance payment by check
 Was this assistance in the form of checks sent to the household?

U All persons in households where EEGYAST = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EEGYPM2 2 114

T HH: Energy assistance payment by coupons
 Was this assistance in the form of coupons or vouchers sent to the household?

U All persons in households where EEGYAST = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EEGYPM3 2 116

T HH: Energy assist paymnt to utils, fuel dealers, landlord
 Was this assistance in the form of payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?

U All persons in households where EEGYAST = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AEGYPM1 1 118

T HH: Allocation flag for EEGYPM1-EEGYPM3
 Allocation flag for type of enerty assistance.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D EEGYAM1 5 119

T HH: Amount of energy assistance
 What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household from the first month of the reference period to to the end of the fourth month?

U All persons in households where EEGYAST = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Dollar amount

D AEGYAM1 1 124

T HH: Allocation flag for EEGYAM1
 Allocation flag for amount of energy assistance.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D EHOTLUNC 2 125

T HH: Receipt of a school lunch
 Did...s child/ren usually get a lunch offered at school?

U All persons in households with children between the ages 5-18

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AHOTLUNC 1 127

T HH: Allocation flag for EHOTLUNC
 Allocation flag for receipt of school lunch.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D RNKLUN 2 128

T HH: Number of children receiving lunch at school
 How many children in this household usually receive a complete school lunch?

U Persons in interviewed households with children between the ages of 5 and 18 whose children are offered lunch at school (EHOTLUNC=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1:30 .Number of children

D EFREELUN 2 130

T HH: Qualify for free or reduced price school lunch
 Are any of the lunches free or reduced price because the child/ren qualified for

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 the federal school lunch program?

U All persons in households where EHOTLUNC = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AFREELUN 1 132

T HH: Allocation flag for EFREELUN

 Allocation flag for qualification for

 free or reduced price school lunch.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EFRERDLN 2 133

T HH: Are the lunches free or are they reduced

 price?

U All persons in households where EFREELUN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Free lunch

V 2 .Reduced-price lunch

D AFRERDLN 1 135

T HH: Allocation flag for EFRERDLN

 Allocation flag for free OR reduced price

 lunches.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EBRKFST 2 136

T HH: Receipt of school breakfast

 Did ...'s child/ren usually get a

 breakfast offered at school under the

 federal school breakfast program?

U Persons in interviewed household with

 children between the ages 5-18

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ABRKFST 1 138

T HH: Allocation flag for EBRKFST

 Allocation flag for receipt of school

 breakfast.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D RNKBRK 2 139

T HH: Number of children receiving complete

 breakfast

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 How many children in this household

 usually receive a complete school

 breakfast.

U Persons in interviewed households with

 children between the ages of 5 and 18 whose

 children are offered breakfast at school

 (EBRKfst=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1:30 .Number of children

D EFREEBRK 2 141

T HH: Qualify for free or reduced price

 breakfast

 Are any of the breakfasts free or reduced

 price because the child/ren qualified for

 the federal school breakfast program?

U All persons in households where EBRKFST = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AFREEBRK 1 143

T HH: Allocation flag for EFREEBRK

 Allocation flag for qualify for free or

 reduced price breakfast.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EFRERDBK 2 144

T HH: Are the breakfasts free or are they

 reduced price?

U All persons in households where EFREEBRK = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Free breakfast

V 2 .Reduced-price breakfast

D AFRERDBK 1 146

T HH: Allocation flag for EFRERDBK

 Allocation flag for free OR reduced price

 breakfast.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D RPRGQUES 1 147

T HH: Flag indicating transfer of program

 question data

 Government program participation

 questions dealing with household

 participation in free and reduced price

 lunch and breakfast programs, government

 rent subsidies and energy assistance are

 asked in interviewed households. This

 information is transferred to records for

 sample persons who have moved sometime

 during the reference period but whose

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 household composition has not changed.

U All persons

V 0 .Residence this month not in
 .sample at intrvw - no data
 .transferred

V 1 .Res. this mo. was intrvwed
 .address - program data collected

V 2 .Res. this mo. in sample but
 .nonintrvw - no program data coll

V 3 .Res. this mo. not in sample at
 .intrvw - program data transfe

D THEARN 7 148

T HH: Total household earned income
 Reaggregated total household earned
 income for relevant month of the
 reference period after topcoding

U All persons

V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THPRPINC 8 155

T HH: Total household property income
 Reaggregated total household property
 income for relevant month of the
 reference period after topcoding.

U All persons

V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THTRNINC 7 163

T HH: Total household means-tested cash
 transfers
 Reaggregated total household means-tested
 cash transfers for the relevant month of
 the reference period after topcoding.

U All persons

V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THOTHINC 7 170

T HH: Total 'other' household income
 Reaggregated total 'other' household
 income for relevant month of the
 reference period after topcoding.

U All persons

V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THTOTINC 8 177

T HH: Total household income
 Reaggregated total household income for
 relevant month of the reference period
 after topcoding.

U All persons

V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D RHNBRF 2 185

T HH: Household noncash benefits receipt flag
 Household noncash benefits receipt flag
 Do one or more persons in this household
 receive Food Stamps, WIC, Medicaid, rent
 for public housing, lower rent due to
 government subsidy, government energy
 assistance, free or reduced-price
 lunches, free or reduced-price
 breakfasts?

U All persons

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D RHCBRF 2 187

T HH: Household cash benefits receipt flag
 Household cash benefits receipt flag Did
 someone in household receive means-tested
 cash benefits?

U All persons

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D RHMTRF 2 189

T HH: Household means-tested cash or noncash
 receipt flag
 Household means-tested cash or noncash
 receipt flag Did someone in this
 household receive means-tested cash or
 noncash benefits?

U All persons

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D THPOV 5 191

T HH: Low income cutoff for this household

U Universe: All persons

V 1:40000 .Dollar amount

D THPNDIST 7 196

T HH: Distributions from pension plans
 Reaggregated total household
 distributions from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k
 pension plans for relevant month of the
 reference period after topcoding amounts
 (ISS code = 42)

U All persons

V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THLUMPSM 8 203

T HH: Retirement lump sum payments
 Reaggregated total household lump sum
 payments from retirement plans for
 relevant month of the reference period
 after topcoding amounts (ISS codes = 39,
 52)

U All persons

V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THNONCSH 6 211

T HH: Total Household Noncash Income Recode
 Reaggregated total Noncash Household
 Income for this month in dollars.
 Includes Dollar values for Food Stamps,
 WIC, and Energy Assistance (ISS codes =
 25, 27 and EEGYAM)

U All persons.

V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THSOCSEC 6 217

T HH: Total Household Social Security Income
 Recode
 Reaggregated total household Social
 Security for this month in dollars.
 Includes Social Security Income received
 for children (ISS code = 1)

U All persons

V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THSSI 6 223

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
T HH: Total Household Supplemental Security Income Recode			pseudo family		
Reaggregated total household Supplemental Security Income for this month. (ISS code = 3 or 4)			U All persons		
U All persons			V 1:30 .Persons in family		
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount			D EFREFPER 4 261		
D THUNEMP 6 229			T FA: Person number of the family reference person		
T HH: Total Household Unemployment Income Recode			Person number of the family reference person. Person number is unique within sample unit.		
Reaggregated total household unemployment income for this month. (ISS codes = 5, 7)			U All persons		
U All persons			V 101:1299 .Person # of family reference		
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount			V .person		
D THVETS 6 235			D EFSPOUSE 4 265		
T HH: Total Household Veterans Payments Recode			T FA: Person number of spouse of family ref. person		
Reaggregated total household veterans payments for this month. (ISS code = 8)			Person number of the spouse of the family reference person. Person number is unique within sample unit.		
U All persons			U All persons		
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount			V 101:1299 .Person # of spouse of family		
D THAFDC 6 241			V .ref. person		
T HH: Total household AFDC income			V 9999 .Persons with EFKIND=2 or 3		
Reaggregated total household Income from Aid to Families with Dependent Children for this month (ISS code = 20).			D EFTYPE 2 269		
U All persons			T FA: Type of family (or pseudo-family)		
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount			U All persons		
D THFDSTP 6 247			V 1 .Primary family (including those		
T HH: Total Household Food Stamps Received Recode			V .w/ rel. subfamilies)		
Reaggregated total household income received from Food Stamps. (ISS code = 27)			V 3 .Unrelated Subfamily		
U All persons			V 4 .Primary Individual		
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount			V 5 .Secondary Individual		
D RFID 3 253			D RFCHANGE 1 271		
T FA: Family ID Number for this month			T FA: Change in family composition from previous month		
Family ID number may be used to identify all persons in the same family in a given month. This ID is used for primary families, unrelated subfamilies, and primary and secondary individuals. Persons in related subfamilies have the primary family ID in this field.			U All persons		
U All persons			V 1 .Change occurred		
V 1:120 .Family ID number			V 2 .No change occurred		
D RFID2 3 256			D EFKIND 2 272		
T FA: Family ID excluding related subfamily members			T FA: Kind of family (or pseudo-family)		
Family ID number excluding members of related subfamilies. This ID is used for all persons except related subfamily members.			U All persons		
U All persons except those in related subfamilies (excludes persons with ESFTYPE = 2)			V 1 .Headed by Husband/Wife		
V -1 .Not in universe			V 2 .Male Headed		
V 1:120 .Family ID number			V 3 .Female Headed		
D EFNP 2 259			D RFNKIDS 2 274		
T FA: Number of persons in this family or			T FA: Total number of children under 18 in family		
			This is family level information placed on the record of each person in the family.		
			U All persons		
			V 0:30 .Number of children		
			D RFOWNKID 2 276		
			T FA: Number of own children in family		
			U All persons		
			V 0:30 .Number of children		
			D RFOKLT18 2 278		
			T FA: Number of own children under 18 in family		
			U All persons		
			V 0:30 .Number of own children under 18		

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D RFN SSR 2 280
T FA: Number of Social Security recipients in family
Total number of Social Security recipients in this family or psuedo family in this month.

U All persons
V 0: 30 .Number of recipients

D WFFINWGT 10 282
T WW: 'WFFINWGT' for head of family
Final person weight for family reference person. Four implied decimal places.

U All persons
V 00000: 9999999999 .Person weight for family reference person

D TFEARN 7 292
T FA: Total family earned income for this month
Reaggregated total family earned income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts

U All persons
V 0: 1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFPRPINC 8 299
T FA: Total family property income for this month
Reaggregated total family property income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts

U All persons
V -1500000: 1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFTRNINC 7 307
T FA: Total family means-tested cash transfers for this month
Reaggregated total family means-tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts

U All persons
V 0: 1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFOTHINC 7 314
T FA: Total 'other' family income for this month
Reaggregated total 'other' family income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts

U All persons
V 0: 1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFTOTINC 8 321
T FA: Total family income for this month
Reaggregated total family income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amount

U All persons
V -1500000: 1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFPOV 5 329
T FA: Low income cutoff for this family
Low annual income cutoff for this family

U Universe: All persons

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1: 40000 .Dollar amount

D TFPNDIST 7 334
T FA: Family distributions from pension plans
Reaggregated total family distributions from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k pension plans for the reference month after topcoding amounts. (ISS code = 42)

U All persons
V 0: 1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFLUMPSM 8 341
T FA: Family retirement lump sum payments
Reaggregated total family lump sum payments from retirement plans for the reference month after topcoding amounts (ISS codes 39, 52)

U All persons
V 0: 15000000 .Dollar amount

D TFSOCSEC 6 349
T FA: Total Family Social Security Income Recode
Reaggregated total primary family social security for this month in dollars after topcoding amounts. Includes social security income received for children (ISS code = 1)

U All persons
V 0: 150000 .Dollar amount

D TFSSI 6 355
T FA: Total Family Supplemental Security Income Recode
Reaggregated total primary family Supplemental Security Income after topcoding amounts for this month (ISS code = 3 or 4)

U All persons
V 0: 150000 .Dollar amount

D TFUNEMP 6 361
T FA: Total Family Unemployment Income Recode
Reaggregated total primary family unemployment income for this month after topcoding amounts. (ISS codes = 5, 7)

U All persons
V 0: 150000 .Dollar amount

D TFFVETS 6 367
T FA: Total Family Veterans Payments Recode
Reaggregated total primary family veterans payments for this month after topcoding amounts (ISS code = 8)

U All persons
V 0: 150000 .Dollar amount

D TFAFDC 6 373
T FA: Total Family Aid to Families w/Dependent Children
Reaggregated total primary family aid to families with dependent children after topcoding amounts for this month (ISS code = 20)

U All persons
V 0: 150000 .Dollar amount

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TFFDSTP 6 379
T FA: Total Family Food Stamps Received Recode
Reaggregated total primary family food
stamps received for this month after
topcoding amounts (ISS code = 27)

U All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D RSID 3 385
T FA: Related or unrelated subfamily ID Number
for this month
Subfamily ID number may be used to
identify all persons in the same RELATED
OR UNRELATED subfamily in a given month.
This ID is zero for all persons not in a
subfamily.

U All persons in a related or unrelated
subfamily (ESFTYPE=2 or EFTYPE=3)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1:120 .Family ID number

D ESFNP 2 388
T SF: Number of persons in this related
subfamily
U All persons in the subfamily for this month
ESFTYPE=2

V -1 .Not in universe
V 2:30 .# of persons in this rel.
V .subfamily

D ESFRFPER 4 390
T SF: Person number of the related subfamily
ref person
Person number of the related subfamily
reference person. Person number is unique
within sample unit.

U All persons in related subfamily in this
month ESFTYPE=2

V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person # of rel. subfamily
V .reference person

D ESFSPSE 4 394
T SF: Person number of spouse of related
subfam ref person
Person number of the the spouse of
related subfamily reference person.
Person number is unique within sample
unit.

U All persons in related subfamily in this
month ESFTYPE = 2
V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person # of spouse of rel.
V .subfamily reference person
V 9999 .No spouse in subfamily

D ESFTYPE 2 398
T SF: Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All persons in related subfamily in this
month EFTYPE = 2
V -1 .Not in universe
V 2 .Related Subfamily

D ESFKIND 2 400
T SF: Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All persons in related subfamilies in this
month ESFTYPE = 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Headed by Husband/Wife
V 2 .Male Headed
V 3 .Female Headed

D RSCHANGE 2 402
T SF: Change in rel subfam composition from
previous month
U All persons in related subfamilies in this
month ESFTYPE = 2
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Change occurred
V 2 .No change occurred

D ESOWNKID 2 404
T SF: Number of own children in related
subfamily
Number of own children in related
subfamily. This is a subfamily level
variable placed on each person in the
subfamily.

U All persons in related subfamilies in this
month ESFTYPE = 2
V -1 .Not in universe
V 0 .No children
V 1:30 .Number of children

D ESOKLT18 2 406
T SF: Number of own children under 18 in
related subfamily
Number of own children under 18 in
related subfamily. This is a subfamily
level variable placed on each person in
the subfamily.

U All persons in related subfamilies in this
month. ESFTYPE = 2
V -1 .Not in universe
V 0 .No children
V 1:30 .Number of children

D WSFINWGT 10 408
T WW: 'WPFINWGT' for head of subfamily
Weight of related subfamily reference
person. Four implied decimal places.

U All persons in related subfamilies ESFTYPE =
2
V -1 .Not in universe
V 00000:9999999999 .Weight of rel. subfamily
V .reference person

D TSFEARN 7 418
T SF: Total related subfamily earned income
for this month
Reaggregated total related subfamily
earned income for relevant month of the
reference period after topcoding amounts

U All persons in related subfamilies in this
month ESFTYPE = 2
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TSPRPINC 8 425
T SF: Total related subfamily property inc for
this month
Reaggregated total related subfamily
property income for the relevant month of
the reference period after topcoding

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 amounts

U All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE=2

V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

V 0 .None or not in universe

D TSTRNINC 7 433

T SF: Total related subfamily means-tested cash transfers

 Reaggregated total related subfamily means-tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts

U All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TSOTHINC 7 440

T SF: Total 'other' related subfamily income for this month

 Reaggregated total 'other' related subfamily income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts

U All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TSTOTINC 8 447

T SF: Total related subfamily income for this month

 Reaggregated total related subfamily income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amount

U All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2

V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

V 0 .None or not in universe

D TSPFOV 5 455

T SF: Low income cutoff for this related subfamily

U Universe: All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1:40000 .Dollar amount

D TSPNDIST 7 460

T SF: Related subfamily distributions from pension plans

 Reaggregated total related subfamily distributions from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k pension plans for the reference month after topcoding amounts (ISS code = 42)

U All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TSLUMPSM 8 467

T SF: Related subfamily retirement lump sum payments

 Reaggregated total related subfamily lump sum payments from retirement plans for

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 the reference month after topcoding amounts (ISS codes = 39, 52)

U All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TSSOCSEC 6 475

T SF: Total related subfamily Social Security income

 Reaggregated total related subfamily social security for this month in dollars after topcoding amounts. Includes social security income received for children (ISS code = 1)

U All persons in related subfamilies for this month ESFTYPE= 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSSSI 6 481

T SF: Total related subfamily Supplemental Security Income

 Reaggregated total related subfamily Supplemental Security Income after topcoding amounts for this month (ISS code = 3 or 4)

U All persons in the related subfamily for this month after topcoding amounts ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSVETS 6 487

T SF: Total related subfamily Veterans Payments

 Reaggregated total related subfamily veterans payments for this month after topcoding amounts (ISS code = 8)

U All persons in the related subfamily for this month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSUNEMP 6 493

T SF: Total related subfamily unemployment income recode

 Reaggregated total related subfamily unemployment income for this month after topcoding amounts. (ISS codes = 5, 7)

U All persons in the related subfamily for this month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSAFDC 6 499

T SF: Total related subfamily AFDC income

 Reaggregated total related subfamily income from Aid to Families with Dependent Children after topcoding amounts for this month (ISS code = 20)

U All persons in the related subfamily for this month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TSFDSTP	6	505	V	4	.Statistical or logical
T SF: Total related subfamily Food Stamps income			V		.imputation using previous wave
			V		.wave
		Reaggregated total related subfamily income from food stamps received for this month after topcoding amounts (ISS code = 27)	D TBYEAR	4	524
U All persons in the related subfamily for this month ESFTYPE = 2			T PE: Year of birth		
V	0	.None or not in universe	U All persons		
V	1:150000	.Dollar amount	V	1912:2000	.Calendar year
D EENTAID	3	511	D ABYEAR	1	528
T PE: Address ID of hhld where person entered sample			T PE: Allocation flag for TBYEAR		
		Adress ID of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample			Allocation flag for year of birth.
U All persons			V	0	.Not imputed
V	11:129	.Entry address ID	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot
			V		.deck)
			V	2	.Cold deck imputation
			V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
			V	4	.Statistical or logical
			V		.imputation using previous wave
			V		.wave
D EPPNUM	4	514	D ESEX	1	529
T PE: Person number			T PE: Sex of this person		
		Person number. This field differentiates persons within the sample unit. Person number is unique within the sample unit.	U All persons		
U All persons			V	1	.Male
V	101:1299	.Person number	V	2	.Female
D EPPINTVW	2	518	D ASEX	1	530
T PE: Person's interview status			T PE: Allocation flag for ESEX		
U All persons					Allocation flag for gender.
V	1	.Interview (self)	V	0	.Not imputed
V	2	.Interview (proxy)	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot
V	3	.Noninterview - Type Z	V		.deck)
V	4	.Nonintrvw - pseudo Type Z.	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V		.Left	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V		.sample during the reference	V	4	.Statistical or logical
V		.period	V		.imputation using previous wave
V	5	.Children under 15 during	V		.wave
V		.reference period	D ERACE	1	531
			T PE: Race of this person		
			U All persons		
			V	1	.White
			V	2	.Black
			V	3	.American Indian, Aleut, or
			V		.Eskimo
			V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
D EPOPSTAT	1	520	D ARACE	1	532
T PE: Population status based on age in fourth ref. month			T PE: Allocation flag for ERACE		
		Population status. This field identifies whether or not a person was eligible to be asked a full set of questions, based on his/her age in the fourth month of the reference period.			Allocation flag for race.
U All persons			V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Adult (15 years of age or older)	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot
V	2	.Child (Under 15 years of age)	V		.deck)
			V	2	.Cold deck imputation
			V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
			V	4	.Statistical or logical
			V		.imputation using previous wave
			V		.wave
D EBMNTH	2	521	D EORIGIN	2	533
T PE: Month of birth			T PE: Origin of this person		
U All persons			U All persons		
V	1:12	.Calendar month	V	1	.Canadian
			V	2	.Dutch
			V	3	.English
			V	4	.French
D ABMNTH	1	523			
T PE: Allocation flag for EBMNTH					
		Allocation flag for month of birth.			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot			
V		.deck)			
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	5	. French- Canadian
V	6	. German
V	7	. Hungarian
V	8	. Irish
V	9	. Italian
V	10	. Polish
V	11	. Russian
V	12	. Scandinavian
V	13	. Scotch-Irish
V	14	. Scottish
V	15	. Slovak
V	16	. Welsh
V	17	. Other European
V	20	. Mexican
V	21	. Mexican-American
V	22	. Chicano
V	23	. Puerto Rican
V	24	. Cuban
V	25	. Central American
V	26	. South American
V	27	. Dominican Republic
V	28	. Other Hispanic
V	30	. African-American or
V		. Afro-American
V	31	. American Indian, Eskimo, or
V		. Aleut
V	32	. Arab
V	33	. Asian
V	34	. Pacific Islander
V	35	. West Indian
V	39	. Another group not listed
V	40	. American
D	AORIGIN	1 535
T	PE:	Allocation flag for EORIGIN
		Allocation flag for origin.
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V		.deck)
V		2 .Cold deck imputation
V		3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V		4 .Statistical or logical
V		imputation using previous wave
V		.wave
D	UEVRWID	1 536
T	PE:	UNEDITED VARIABLE - Has ... ever been
		widowed?
U		All persons 15+ as of the end of the
		reference period whose marital status was
		not reported "Never Married" EPOPSTAT = 1
		and EMS = 1:5
V		0 .Not answered
V		1 .Yes
V		2 .No
V		6 .Don't know
V		7 .Refused
D	UEVRDIV	1 537
T	PE:	UNEDITED VARIABLE - Has ... ever been
		divorced?
U		All persons 15+ as of the end of the
		reference period whose marital status was
		not reported "Never Married" EPOPSTAT = 1
		and EMS = 1:5
V		0 .Not answered

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	. Yes
V	2	. No
V	6	. Don't know
V	7	. Refused
D	EAFNOW	2 538
T	AF:	Current Armed Forces status
		Is ... currently in the U. S. Armed
		Forces?
U		Adults 18 to 61 years of age and ever in
		armed forces TAGÉ = 18-61 and EAFEVER = 1
V		-1 .Not in universe
V		1 .Yes
V		2 .No
D	AAFNOW	1 540
T	AF:	Allocation flag for EAFNOW
		Allocation flag for Armed Forces status.
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V		.deck)
V		2 .Cold deck imputation
V		3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V		4 .Statistical or logical
V		imputation using previous wave
V		.wave
D	EAFEVER	2 541
T	AF:	Lifetime Armed Forces status
		Did ... ever serve on active duty in the
		U.S. Armed Forces?
U		Adults, 18+ at the end of the reference
		period TAGÉ = 18+
V		-1 .Not in universe
V		1 .Yes
V		2 .No
D	AAFEVER	1 543
T	AF:	Allocation flag for EAFEVER
		Allocation flag for lifetime Armed Forces
		status.
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V		.deck)
V		2 .Cold deck imputation
V		3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V		4 .Statistical or logical
V		imputation using previous wave
V		.wave
D	UAF1	1 544
T	AF:	UNEDITED - When did ... first serve on
		active duty?
U		All persons currently serving or ever
		serving in the
V		0 .Not answered
V		1 .August 1990 to present
V		. (including Persian Gulf War)
V		2 .September 1980 to July 1990
V		3 .May 1975 to August 1980
V		4 .Vietnam Era (Aug '64 - April
V		'75)
V		5 .Other service (All other
V		.periods)
V		6 .Don't know
V		7 .Refused

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D UAF2 1 545

T AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on active duty?

U All persons currently serving or ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces (EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .August 1990 to present

V . (including Persian Gulf War)

V 2 .September 1980 to July 1990

V 3 .May 1975 to August 1980

V 4 .Vietnam Era (Aug '64 - April '75)

V 5 .Other service (All other periods)

V 8 .No other periods of service

D UAF3 1 546

T AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on active duty?

U All persons currently serving or ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces (EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .August 1990 to present

V . (including Persian Gulf War)

V 2 .September 1980 to July 1990

V 3 .May 1975 to August 1980

V 4 .Vietnam Era (Aug '64 - April '75)

V 5 .Other service (All other periods)

V 8 .No other periods of service

D UAF4 1 547

T AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on active duty?

U All persons currently serving or ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces (EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .August 1990 to present

V . (including Persian Gulf War)

V 2 .September 1980 to July 1990

V 3 .May 1975 to August 1980

V 4 .Vietnam Era (Aug '64 - April '75)

V 5 .Other service (All other periods)

V 8 .No other periods of service

D UAF5 1 548

T AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on active duty?

U All persons currently serving or ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces (EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .August 1990 to present

V . (including Persian Gulf War)

V 2 .September 1980 to July 1990

V 3 .May 1975 to August 1980

V 4 .Vietnam Era (Aug '64 - April '75)

V 5 .Other service (All other periods)

V 8 .No other periods of service

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EVAYN 2 549

T AF: Receipt of payments from the VA this wave

Did ... receive any payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)?

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who have ever served in the Armed Forces and who are NOT currently members of the Armed Forces EPOPSTAT = 1, EAFNOW not equal to 1 or EAFEVER = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AVAYN 1 551

T AF: Allocation flag for EVAYN

Allocation flag for receipt of VA payments.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EVETYP 2 552

T AF: Type of Veteran's payments

What type of Veteran's payments did ... receive?

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who have ever served in the Armed Forces and who are NOT currently members of the Armed Forces EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAFNOW not equal to 1 or EAFEVER=1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Service-connected disability compensation

V 2 .Survivor Benefits

V 3 .Veteran's Pension

V 4 .Other Veteran's Payments

D AVETYP 1 554

T AF: Allocation flag for EVETYP

Allocation flag for type of veteran's payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EVAQUES 2 555

T AF: Veteran's annual income questionnaire

Was ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who have ever served in the Armed Forces and who are NOT currently members of the Armed Forces EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAFNOW not equal to 1 or EAFEVER=1

V -1 .Not in universe

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AVAQUES 1 557

T AF: Allocation flag for EVAQUES
Allocation flag for requirement to fill
out veterans' annual income
questionnaire.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EAFSRVDI 2 558

T AF: Spouse died in military or service
connected injury
Did ...'s late spouse die while in the
service or from a service-related injury?

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period whose marital status is
widowed or who responded yes to "ever
widowed" and who receives survivors
benefits. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EMS = 3 or
UEVRWID = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAFSRVDI 1 560

T AF: Allocation flag for EAFSRVDI
Allocation flag for late spouse died in
service connected injury.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D WPFINWGT 10 561

T WW: Person weight
Final person weight Four implied decimal
postions

U All persons

D ESFR 1 571

T PE: Subfamily relationship

U All persons in subfamilies EFTYPE=3 or
ESFTYPE=2

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Reference person of a rel. or
.unrel. subfamily

V 2 .Spouse of reference person of a
.rel. or unrel. subfamily

V 3 .Child (under 18) of reference
person of a rel. or unrel.
subfamily

V .subfamily

D ESFT 1 572

T PE: Family type

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons

V 0 .Primary family

V 1 .Secondary indiv (not a family
member)

V 2 .Unrelated subfamily

V 3 .Related subfamily

V 4 .Primary individual

D TAGE 2 573

T PE: Age as of last birthday
Edited and imputed age as of last
birthday. Topcoding combines persons into
last two single year of age groups. User
should combine last two age groups for
microdata analysis.

U All persons

V 0 .Less than 1 full year old

V 1:88 .Number of years old

D AAGE 1 575

T PE: Allocation flag for TAGE
Allocation flag for age.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ERRP 2 576

T PE: Household relationship

U All persons

V 1 .Reference person w/ rel. persons
in hhld

V 2 .Reference Person w/out rel.
persons in hhld

V 3 .Spouse of reference person

V 4 .Child of reference person

V 5 .Grandchild of reference person

V 6 .Parent of reference person

V 7 .Brother/sister of reference
person

V 8 .Other relative of reference
person

V 9 .Foster child of reference person

V 10 .Unmarried partner of reference
person

V 11 .Housemate/roommate

V 12 .Roomer/boarder

V 13 .Other non-relative of reference
person

D ARRP 1 578

T PE: Allocation flag for ERRP
Allocation flag for relationship to
reference person.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V .wave

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EMS 1 579
T PE: Marital status
U All persons
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, Spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never Married

D AMS 1 580
T PE: Allocation flag for EMS
Allocation flag for marital status.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D EPNSPOUS 4 581
T PE: Person number of spouse
U All persons
V 101:1299 .Person number
V 9999 .Spouse not in hhld or person not
 .married

D APNSPOUS 1 585
T PE: Allocation flag for EPNSPOUS
Allocation flag for person number of
spouse.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D EPNMMOM 4 586
T PE: Person number of mother
U All persons
V 101:1299 .Person number
V 9999 .No mother in household

D APNMMOM 1 590
T PE: Allocation flag for EPNMMOM
Allocation flag for person number of
mother.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D EPNDAD 4 591
T PE: Person number of father
U All persons
V 101:1299 .Person number
V 9999 .No father in household

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D APNDAD 1 595
T PE: Allocation flag for EPNDAD
Allocation flag for person number of
father.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D EPNGUARD 4 596
T PE: Person number of guardian
U All persons, 19 years and under TAGE < 20
for this month
V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number
V 9999 .Guardian not in household

D APNGUARD 1 600
T PE: Allocation flag for EPNGUARD
Allocation flag for person number of
guardian.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D ETYPMDM 2 601
T PE: Type of child to mother
U All person with a mother in the household
EPNMDM > 101 AND EPNMDM < 1299
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Biological or natural child
V 2 .Stepchild
V 3 .Adopted child

D ATYPMDM 1 603
T PE: Allocation flag for ETYPMDM
Allocation flag for type of child to
mother.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D ETYPDAD 2 604
T PE: Type of child to father
U All person with a father in the household
EPNDAD > 101 AND EPNDAD < 1299
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Biological or natural child
V 2 .Stepchild
V 3 .Adopted child

D ATYPDAD 1 606
T PE: Allocation flag for ETYPDAD

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Allocation flag for type of child to father.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .wave

V

D RDESGPNT 2 607

T PE: Designated parent or guardian flag
Is .. the designated parent or guardian of children under age 18 who live in this household?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

V

D ULFTMAIN 2 609

T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Main reason left household
What is the main reason ... left the household?

U Movers from households which contain sample persons at the time of interview, movers from a household which splits into multiple households. Note: This is an unedited field and the universe is not exact.

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Deceased

V 2 .Institutionalized

V 3 .On active duty in the Armed .Forces

V 4 .Moved outside of U.S.

V 5 .Separation or divorce

V 6 .Marriage

V 7 .Became employed/unemployed

V 8 .Due to job change - other

V 9 .Listed in error in prior wave

V 10 .Other

V 11 .Moved to type C household

V

D UENTMAIN 2 611

T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Main reason entered household
What is the main reason ... entered household?

U Persons entering sample for the first time -- persons with 200+ person numbers. Note: This is an unedited field and the universe is not exact.

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Birth

V 2 .Marriage

V 3 .Returned to hhld after missing .one or more waves

V 4 .Due to separation or divorce

V 5 .From an institution

V 6 .From Armed Forces barracks

V 7 .From outside the U.S.

V 8 .Should have been listed as .member in previous wave

V

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 9 .Became employed/unemployed

V 10 .Job change - other

V 11 .Lived at this address before .sample person{s} entered

V 12 .Other

V

D ULFTDAY 2 613

T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Day of month left household
When did ... leave?

U Movers from households which contain sample persons at the time of interview, movers from a household which splits into multiple households. Note: This is an unedited field and the universe is not exact.

V 0 .Not answered

V 1:31 .Day of month

V

D ULFTMON 2 615

T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Month left household
When did ... leave?

U Movers from households which contain sample persons at the time of interview, movers from a household which splits into multiple households. Note: This is an unedited field and the universe is not exact.

V 0 .Not answered

V 1:12 .Month of year

V

D UENTDAY 2 617

T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Day of month entered household

U Persons entering sample for the first time -- persons with 200+ person numbers. Note: This is an unedited field and the universe is not exact.

V 0 .Not answered

V 1:31 .Day of month

V

D UENTMON 2 619

T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Month entered household
When did ... begin living here?

U Persons entering sample for the first time -- persons with 200+ person numbers. Note: This is an unedited field and the universe is not exact.

V 0 .Not answered

V 1:12 .Month of year

V 13 .Entered before reference period

V

D TPEARN 7 621

T PE: Total person's earned income for the reference month
Reaggregated total person's earned income for the reference month after topcoding.

U All persons 15 + at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:1500000 .Amount in dollars

V

D TPPRPINC 8 628

T PE: Total property (asset) income for the month
Reaggregated total property (asset) income for the month after topcoding.

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V -1500000:1500000 .Amount in dollars
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 D TPTRNINC 7 636
 T PE: Total means-tested cash transfer for the reference month
 Reaggregated total means-tested cash transfer for the reference month after topcoding.
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:1500000 .Amount in dollars
 D TPOTHINC 7 643
 T PE: Total person's other income for the reference month
 Reaggregated total person's other income for the reference month after topcoding.
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:1500000 .Amount in dollars
 D TPTOTINC 8 650
 T PE: Total person's income for the reference month
 Reaggregated total person's income for the reference month after topcoding
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V -1500000:1500000 .Amount in dollars
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 D TPPNDIST 5 658
 T PE: Distributions from pension plans
 Reaggregated total person's distributions from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k pension plans for the reference month after topcoding.
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:13625 .Amount in dollars
 D TPLUMPSM 6 663
 T PE: Retirement lump sum payments
 Reaggregated total person's lump sum payments from retirement plans for the reference month after topcoding.
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:441300 .Amount in dollars
 D EHTLNYN 2 669
 T PE: Receipt of school lunch
 Did ... get a hot lunch at school?
 U Children ages 5-18
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D AHTLNYN 1 671
 T PE: Allocation flag for EHTLNYN
 Allocation flag for receipt of school

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 lunch.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave
 V .wave
 D EBKFSYN 2 672
 T PE: Receipt of breakfast under Fed School Breakfast Prog.
 Did ... get a breakfast at school under the Federal School Breakfast Program?
 U Children ages 5-18
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D ABKFSYN 1 674
 T PE: Allocation flag for EBKFSYN
 Allocation flag for receipt of school breakfast.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave
 V .wave
 D RCUTYP01 1 675
 T PE: Social Security coverage flag (ISS 1)
 U All persons
 V 1 .Yes, covered
 V 2 .No, not covered
 D RCUOWN01 4 676
 T PE: Person number of the owner of the SS coverage
 U All persons covered by Social Security.
 RCUTYP01 = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 101:1299 .Person number
 D RCUTYP03 1 680
 T PE: Federal SSI coverage flag
 U All persons
 V 1 .Yes, covered
 V 2 .No, not covered
 D RCUOWN03 4 681
 T PE: Person number of the owner of the Federal SSI coverage
 U All persons covered by Federal SSI. RCUTYP03 = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 101:1299 .Person number
 D RCUTYP04 1 685
 T PE: State SSI coverage flag
 U All persons
 V 1 .Yes, covered
 V 2 .No, not covered

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D RCUOWN04 4 686
T PE: Person number of the owner of the State
SSI coverage
U All persons covered by State SSI. RCUTYP04 =
1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUTYP08 1 690
T PE: Veteran payment coverage flag
U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN8A 4 691
T PE: Person number of the 1st owner of Vet.
coverage
U All persons covered by veterans payments.
RCUTYP08 = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUOWN8B 4 695
T PE: Person number of the 2nd owner of Vet.
coverage
U All persons covered by two sources of
veterans payments. RCUTYP08 = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUTYP20 1 699
T PE: AFDC program coverage flag
AFDC program coverage flag. Note:
Beginning in 1996 Panel Wave 9, unit
owners who specifically stated that their
AFDC covered children only were excluded
from the coverage unit.
U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN20 4 700
T PE: Person number of the owner of the AFDC
coverage
Person number of the owner of the AFDC
coverage Note: Beginning in 1996 Panel
Wave 9, unit owners who specifically
stated that their AFDC covered children
only were excluded from the coverage
unit.
U All persons covered by AFDC. RCUTYP20 = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUTYP21 1 704
T PE: General Assistance coverage flag
U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOW21A 4 705
T PE: Person number of first owner of Gen
Assist coverage
U All persons covered by General Assistance.
RCUTYP21 = 1
V 0 .Not in universe

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUOW21B 4 709
T PE: Person number of second owner of Gen
Assist coverage
U All persons covered by two sources of
General Assistance. RCUTYP21 = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUTYP23 1 713
T PE: Foster Child Care coverage flag
U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN23 4 714
T PE: Person number of owner of Foster Child
Care coverage
U All persons covered by Foster Child Care.
RCUTYP23 = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUTYP24 1 718
T PE: Other welfare coverage flag
U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOW24A 4 719
T PE: Person number of first owner of other
welfare coverage
U All persons covered by other welfare.
RCUTYP01 = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUOW24B 4 723
T PE: Person number of second owner of other
welfare coverage
U All persons covered by two sources of other
welfare. RCUTYP24 = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUTYP25 1 727
T PE: WIC coverage flag
U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN25 4 728
T PE: Person number of the owner of the WIC
coverage
U All persons covered by WIC. RCUTYP25 = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUTYP27 1 732
T PE: Food Stamp coverage flag
U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN27 4 733

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T PE: Person number of the owner of the Food Stamp coverage

U All persons covered Food Stamps. RCUTYP27 = 1

V 0 .Not in universe

V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUTYP57 1 737

T PE: Medicaid coverage flag

U All persons

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN57 4 738

T PE: Person number of the owner of the Medicaid coverage

U All persons covered by Medicaid. RCUTYP57 = 1

V 0 .Not in universe

V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUTYP58 1 742

T PE: Health Insurance coverage flag

U All persons

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOW58A 4 743

T PE: Person num. of first owner of Health Insurance coverage

U All persons covered by privately owned health insurance. RCUTYP58 = 1

V 0 .Not in universe

V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUOW58B 4 747

T PE: Person num. of second owner of Health Insurance coverage

U All persons covered by two or more private health insurance plans. RCUTYP58 = 1

V 0 .Not in universe

V 101:1299 .Person number

D RENROLL 2 751

T ED: Enrolled Full/Part sometime during 4 month period

Was...enrolled in school, either full-time or part-time during any of the months from the first of the reference period to the end of the fourth month?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Enrolled full-time

V 2 .Enrolled part-time

V 3 .Not enrolled

D ARENROLL 1 753

T ED: Allocation flag for RENROLL

Allocation flag for school enrollment.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .wave

D EENRLM 2 754

T ED: Enrollment status in this month

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are enrolled in school sometime during the wave includes but is not limited to people who attended all 4 months. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ((RENROLL = 1 or RENROLL = 2) or RENRLMA =1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AENRLM 1 756

T ED: Allocation flag for EENRLM

Allocation flag for enrollment status in this month.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D RENRLMA 2 757

T ED: Full period enrollment status

Was ... enrolled in school in all four months?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are enrolled in school sometime during the wave. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (RENROLL = 1 or RENROLL = 2)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EENLEVEL 2 759

T ED: Level or grade enrolled

At what level or grade was...enrolled? ("college year" indicates the level according to academic standing, not the number of years enrolled in college.)

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are enrolled in school sometime during the wave. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (RENROLL = 1 or RENROLL = 2)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Elementary grades 1-8

V 2 .High school grades 9-12

V 3 .College year 1 (freshman)

V 4 .College year 2 (sophomore)

V 5 .College year 3 (junior)

V 6 .College year 4 (senior)

V 7 .College year 5 (first year .graduate or professional school)

V 8 .College year 6+ (second year or .or higher in grad. or .professional school)

V 9 .Vocational, technical, or .business school beyond high .school level

V 10 .Enrolled in college, but not .working towards a degree

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AENLEVEL 1 761
T ED: Allocation flag for EENLEVEL
Allocation flag for enrollment level.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D EEDFUND 2 762
T ED: Educational assistance
Were any of ...'s educational expenses
during the reference period paid for by
any type of educational assistance or
financial aid?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are enrolled in school sometime
during the wave and whose enrollment level
is above high school. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
(RENROLL = 1 or RENROLL = 2) and EENLEVEL >
2

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEDFUND 1 764
T ED: Allocation flag for EEDFUND
Allocation flag for educational
assistance.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D EASST01 2 765
T ED: Federal Pell Grant
Data quality for this item was
insufficient for public use release in
Waves 4 through 12. Did...receive Federal
Pell Grant assistance during the
reference period?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who received educational assistance.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 0 .Data suppressed
V 1 .Received
V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST03 2 767
T ED: Assistance from college (or fed) work
study program
Data quality for this item was
insufficient for public use release in
Waves 4 through 12. Did .. receive
assistance from college (or federal) work
study program?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who received educational assistance.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 0 .Data suppressed
V 1 .Received
V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST04 2 769
T ED: Other Federal Grant or Program; e.g.,
SEOG, ROTC
Data quality for this item was
insufficient for public use release in
Waves 4 through 12. Did... receive any
other federal grant or program; for
example, SEOG, Health or Nursing Grant,
ROTC, NSF Grant?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who received educational assistance.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 0 .Data suppressed
V 1 .Received
V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST05 2 771
T ED: Loan that has to be repaid (Stafford,
Perkins, SLS)
Data quality for this item was
insufficient for public use release in
Waves 4 through 12. Did... receive a loan
that has to be repaid, for example
Stafford, Perkins, or SLS?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who received educational assistance.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 0 .Data suppressed
V 1 .Received
V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST06 2 773
T ED: Grant, Scholarship, or Tuition remission
from school
Data quality for this item was
insufficient for public use release in
Waves 4 through 12. Did... receive a
grant, scholarship, or tuition remission
from the school attended?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who received educational assistance.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 0 .Data suppressed
V 1 .Received
V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST07 2 775
T ED: Teaching or Research Assistantship from
the school
Data quality for this item was
insufficient for public use release in
Waves 4 through 12. Did... receive a
teaching or research assistantship from
the school attended?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who received educational assistance.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	2	.Did not receive
V	0	.Data suppressed			
V	1	.Received	D AEDASST	1	785
V	2	.Did not receive	T ED:		Allocation flag for EASST01-EASST11
					Allocation flag for source of educational assistance.
D EASST08	2	777	V	0	.Not imputed
T ED:		Grant/Scholarship from the state (SSIGP, etc.)	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
		Data quality for this item was insufficient for public use release in Waves 4 through 12. Did... receive a grant or scholarship from the state, such as SSIGP, Douglas Scholarships?	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance.	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
		EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1	V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V	-1	.Not in universe	V		.wave
V	0	.Data suppressed	D EEDUCATE	2	786
V	1	.Received	T ED:		Highest Degree received or grade completed
V	2	.Did not receive			What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received?
D EASST09	2	779	U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period.
T ED:		Grant/Scholarship from other source	EPOPSTAT = 1		
		Data quality for this item was insufficient for public use release in Waves 4 through 12. Did... receive a grant or scholarship from some other source such as a foundation, corporation, or community group, National Merit Scholarship, etc.?	V	-1	.Not in universe
U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance.	V	31	.Less than 1st grade
		EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1	V	32	.1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	33	.5th or 6th grade
V	0	.Data suppressed	V	34	.7th or 8th grade
V	1	.Received	V	35	.9th grade
V	2	.Did not receive	V	36	.10th grade
D EASST10	2	781	V	37	.11th grade
T ED:		Employer provided educational assistance	V	38	.12th grade
		Data quality for this item was insufficient for public use release in Waves 4 through 12. Did ... receive employer provided educational assistance?	V	39	.High school graduate - high school diploma or equivalent (for ex: GED)
U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance.	V	40	.Some college but no degree
		EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1	V	41	.Diploma or certificate from a voc, tech, trade or bus school beyond high school
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	42	.Associate degree in college - Occupational/vocational program
V	0	.Data suppressed	V	43	.Associate Degree in college - Academic program
V	1	.Received	V	44	.Bachelors degree (For example: BA, AB, BS)
V	2	.Did not receive	V	45	.Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MEng, MSW, MBA)
D EASST11	2	783	V	46	.Professional School Degree (For example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)
T ED:		Other Financial Aid excl. aid from parents, trust, etc	V	47	.Doctorate degree (For example: PhD, EdD)
		Data quality for this item was insufficient for public use release in Waves 4 through 12. Did...receive aid from some other source (exclude all direct aid from parents including trusts or college savings funds)?	D AEDUCATE	1	788
U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance.	T ED:		Allocation flag for EEDUCATE
		EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1			Allocation flag for highest grade completed.
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Data suppressed	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	1	.Received	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
			V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
			V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
			V		.wave
D EPDJBTHN	2	789	D EPDJBTHN	2	789
T LF:		Paid job during the reference period	T LF:		Paid job during the reference period

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Did ... have at least one job (that is, a job for an employer, a business, or some other work arrangement) during the reference period or interview month.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APDJBTHN 1 791
T LF: Allocation flag for EPDJBTHN
Allocation flag for paid job during the reference period.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D EJOBSRCH 2 792
T LF: Social service or welfare provided job help
At any time since (month 1) 1st, did social services or a welfare office provide job training, a Job Club, a job search program, or anything else to help you try to find a job?

U Respondents who reported looking for work at some time during the reference period, excluding persons 15-17 years old who were living with a parent and did not have a dependent of their own. (ELKWRK = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AJOBSRCH 1 794
T LF: Allocation flag for EJOBSRCH
Allocation flag for whether social services or a welfare office provided job training, a Job Club, a job search program, or anything else to help the person try to find a job.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D EJOBTRN 2 795
T LF: Training paid by social services
At any time since (month 1) 1st, did you attend schooling or training because social services or a welfare office paid for, referred, or sent you there?

U For all persons 15 years old and over at the end of the reference period (EAGE=15+), who did not help from a social services or welfare office to try to find a job

DATA SIZE BEGIN

(EJOBSRCH .ne. 1) and who were enrolled in school sometime during the reference period (RENROLL = 1 or 2), except persons who were 15 to 17 years old and who were living with a parent and who did not have a dependent of their own (that is, [(EPNMMOM=101 to 1299) or (EPNDAD= 101 to 1299) or (EPNGUARD=101 to 1299)] and (RDESGPNT .ne. 1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AJOBTRN 1 797
T LF: Allocation flag for EJOBTRN
Allocation flag for whether the person attended schooling or training because social services or a welfare office paid for, referred, or sent the person there.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D RJOBHELP 2 798
T LF: Assistance in making welfare to work transition
Recode of EJOBSRCH and EJOBTRN indication whether the person received help from a social services agency or a welfare office to try to find a job (EJOBSRCH=1) or the person attended school or training because social services or a welfare office paid for, referred, or sent the person there (EJOBTRN=1). In other words, whether the person received any assistance from a social services agency or a welfare office in making the transition from welfare to work.

U All persons 15 years old and over at the end of the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EPPFLAG 2 800
T LF: Flag denoting imputation of person labor force data
Flag indicating the person labor force data was blank and the previous wave information was used.

U All persons 15 years old and over

V -1 .Not in universe or not applicable
V 1 .Yes

D EMAX 2 802
T LF: Number of weeks in the reference period
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 17:18 .Number of weeks in the reference .period
V .period

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who had a job during the reference period and who was not a contingent worker.
 EPDJBTHN = 1 and ECFLAG not equal 1 and EJOBCTR > 0

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAWOP 1 822

T LF: Allocation flag for EAWOP
Allocation flag for unpaid absences from work.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EABRE 2 823

T LF: Main reason for being absent without pay
There are weeks when ... was absent from work without pay. What was the main reason ... was absent without pay during those weeks?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who had a job but spent some weeks absent without pay. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAWOP = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .On layoff (temporary or indefinite)

V 2 .Slack work or business conditions

V 3 .Own injury

V 4 .Own illness/injury/medical problems

V 5 .Pregnancy/childbirth

V 6 .Taking care of children

V 7 .On vacation/personal days

V 8 .Bad weather

V 9 .Labor dispute

V 10 .New job to begin within 30 days

V 11 .Participated in a job-sharing arrangement

V 12 .Other

D AABRE 1 825

T LF: Allocation flag for EABRE
Allocation flag for reason for being absent without pay.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EPTWRK 2 826

T LF: Worked less than 35 hours some weeks
During the weeks that ... worked at a job, were there any weeks ... worked less than 35 hours?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period

DATA SIZE BEGIN

who had a job during the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APTWRK 1 828

T LF: Allocation flag for EPTWRK
Allocation flag for worked less than 35 hour some weeks.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EPTRESN 2 829

T LF: Main reason for working less than 35 hours
There are weeks when ... worked less than 35 hours. What was the main reason ... worked less than 35 hours in those weeks?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period and who worked less than 35 hours in some weeks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EPTWRK = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Could not find full-time job

V 2 .Wanted to work part time

V 3 .Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury

V 4 .Temporarily not able to work full-time because of illness

V 5 .Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability

V 6 .Taking care of children/other persons

V 7 .Full-time work week less than 35 hours

V 8 .Slack work or material shortage

V 9 .Participated in job sharing arrangement

V 10 .On vacation

V 11 .In school

V 12 .Other

D APTRESN 1 831

T LF: Allocation flag for EPTRESN
Allocation flag for reason worked less than 35 hours a week.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ELKWRK 2 832

T LF: Spent time looking for work
Did ... spend anytime looking for work during the reference period?

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who did not work all weeks during the reference period and who are not retired or disabled. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EPDJBTHN = 2 and ERSNOWRK not equal to 3 or 4) or (EPDJBTHN = 1 RMMKWJB < WKSPERM)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ALKWRK 1 834

T LF: Allocation flag for ELKWRK.
Allocation flag for spent time looking for work.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ELAYOFF 2 835

T LF: Spent time on layoff from a job
Did ... spend any time on layoff from a job in the reference period?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who did not work all weeks during the reference period and who are not retired or disabled. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EPDJBTHN = 2 and ERSNOWRK not equal to 3 or 4) or (EPDJBTHN = 1 and RMMKWJB < WKSPERM) or (EPDJBTHN = 1 and EAWOP = 1 and EABRE = 1 or 2)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ALAYOFF 1 837

T LF: Allocation flag for ELAYOFF
Allocation flag for time spend on layoff.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D RTAKJOB 2 838

T LF: Could ... have started a job during missing weeks?
Could .. have started a job (or returned to the one he/she was laid off from) during any of those weeks?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who were neither on layoff nor who looked for work in the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ELAYOFF not equal to 1 and ELKWRK not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0 .Not reported

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D RNOTAKE 2 840

T LF: Reason couldn't start job
Why couldn't ... have started a job?

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who were unable to start a job during weeks on layoff or looking for work. EPOPSTAT = 1 and RTAKJOB =0 or 2

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0 .Not reported

V 1 .Waiting for a new job to begin

V 2 .Own temporary illness

V 3 .School

V 4 .Other

D EMDONLIT 2 842

T LF: Income from additional work
Did ... receive any income from work in addition to main job(s)?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who worked at one job or one business or more than two jobs or two businesses during the reference period but were not contingent workers. ECFLAG = 0 and (EJOBCNTR = 1 and EBUSCNTR = 0) or (EJOBCNTR = 0 and EBUSCNTR = 1) or (EJOBCNTR = 1 and EBUSCNTR = 1) or (EJOBCNTR > 2 or EBUSCNTR > 2)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AMDONLIT 1 844

T LF: Allocation flag for EMDONLIT.
Flag indicating whether the value for EMDONLIT was allocated.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TMLMSUM 5 845

T LF: Amount of income from moonlighting in this month
Amount of income from this work (moonlighting) in the month.

U Universe: All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received income from work in addition to main job(s) during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMDONLIT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1: 50000 .Dollars

D AMLMSUM 1 850

T LF: Allocation flag for TMLMSUM
Allocation flag for amount of moonlighting income in this month.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EBFLAG 2 851

T LF: Flag indicating 'before' worker
Flag indicating that the person had a job

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 in the reference period but they did not
 provide sufficient information about the
 dates they had the job.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who met the "before worker"
 conditions.

V -1 .Not in universe or not
V . applicable
V 1 .Yes

D ECFLAG 2 853

T LF: Flag indicating other-work-arrangement
 worker

 Flag indicating that the person worked at
 least one week in the reference period at
 an other-work-arrangement job (contigent
 worker).

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who met the "other-work-arrangement"
 conditions.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

D RMESR 2 855

T LF: Employment status recode for month

U All persons 15+ at end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .With a job entire month, worked
V . all weeks.
V 2 .With a job all month, absent
V . from work w/out pay 1+ weeks,
V . absence not due to layoff
V 3 .With job all month, absent from
V . work w/out pay 1+ weeks,
V . absence due to layoff
V 4 .With a job at least 1 but not
V . all weeks, no time on layoff
V . and no time looking for work
V 5 .With job at least 1 but not all
V . weeks, some weeks on layoff or
V . looking for work
V 6 .No job all month, on layoff or
V . looking for work all weeks.
V 7 .No job, at least one but not all
V . weeks on layoff or looking for
work
V 8 .No job, no time on layoff and no
V . time looking for work.

D RWKESR1 2 857

T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 1

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .With job/bus - working
V 2 .With job/bus - not on layoff,
V . absent w/out pay
V 3 .With job/bus - on layoff, absent
V . w/out pay
V 4 .No job/bus - looking for work or
V . on layoff
V 5 .No job/bus - not looking and not
V . on layoff

D RWKESR2 2 859

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 2

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .With job/bus - working
V 2 .With job/bus - not on layoff,
V . absent w/out pay
V 3 .With job/bus - on layoff, absent
V . w/out pay
V 4 .No job/bus - looking for work or
V . on layoff
V 5 .No job/bus - not looking and not
V . on layoff

D RWKESR3 2 861

T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 3

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .With job/bus - working
V 2 .With job/bus - not on layoff,
V . absent w/out pay
V 3 .With job/bus - on layoff, absent
V . w/out pay
V 4 .No job/bus - looking for work or
V . on layoff
V 5 .No job/bus - not looking and not
V . on layoff

D RWKESR4 2 863

T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 4

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .With job/bus - working
V 2 .With job/bus - not on layoff,
V . absent w/out pay
V 3 .With job/bus - on layoff, absent
V . w/out pay
V 4 .No job/bus - looking for work or
V . on layoff
V 5 .No job/bus - not looking and not
V . on layoff

D RWKESR5 2 865

T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 5

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period in months with 5 weeks. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .With job/bus - working
V 2 .With job/bus - not on layoff,
V . absent w/out pay
V 3 .With job/bus - on layoff, absent
V . w/out pay
V 4 .No job/bus - looking for work or
V . on layoff
V 5 .No job/bus - not looking and not
V . on layoff

D RMMKWJB 2 867

T LF: Number of weeks with a job in month

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 0 .0 weeks (that is, did not have a
V . job)

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .1 week

V 2 .2 weeks

V 3 .3 weeks

V 4 .4 weeks

V 5 .5 weeks (if applicable)

D RMMKSAB 2 869

T LF: Number of weeks absent without pay from job in month

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0 .0 weeks (that is, not absent w out pay from a job)

V 1 .1 week

V 2 .2 weeks

V 3 .3 weeks

V 4 .4 weeks

V 5 .5 weeks (if applicable)

D AWKSAB 1 871

T LF: Allocation flag for RMMKSAB
Allocation flag for number of weeks absent without pay from a job.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D RMMKLG 2 872

T LF: Number of weeks looking for work/on layoff in month

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who were on layoff or who looked for work in the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (ELAYOFF = 1 or ELKWRK = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0 .0 weeks (that is, did not look for work or not on layoff)

V 1 .1 week

V 2 .2 weeks

V 3 .3 weeks

V 4 .4 weeks

V 5 .5 weeks (if applicable)

D AWKLG 1 874

T LF: Allocation flag for RMMKLG
Allocation flag for number of weeks looking for work/on layoff.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D RMHRSWK 2 875

T LF: Usual hours worked per week recode in month

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0 .Did not work

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .All weeks 35+

V 2 .All weeks 1-34 hours

V 3 .Some weeks 35+ and some weeks less than 35, all weeks equal to or greater than 1

V 4 .Some weeks 35+, some 1-34 hours, some 0 hours

V 5 .At least 1, but not all, weeks 35+ hours, all other weeks 0 hours

V 6 .At least 1 week, but not all weeks, 1 to 34 hours; all other weeks 0 hours

D RWKSPERM 2 877

T LF: Number of weeks in this month

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 4 .four weeks

V 5 .five weeks

D EEN01 2 879

T JB: Across-wave employer index/number Unique job number that will remain the same wave to wave.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who had a job during the reference period and who were not contingent workers.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 01:99 .Job ID

D ESTLEMP1 2 881

T JB: Does ... still work for this employer?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who had a job during the reference period and who were not contingent workers.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and PDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASTLEMP1 1 883

T JB: Allocation flag ESTLEMP1
Allocation flag for still work for this employer.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D TSJDATE1 8 884

T JB: Starting date of job
When did ... start this job? Year digits 1-4 Range 1926:2000 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who worked during the reference period but were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe

V 19260101:20000228 .Date

D ASJDATE1 1 892

T JB: Allocation flag for TSJDATE1
Allocation flag for starting date of job.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TEJDATE1 8 893

T JB: Ending date of job
When did this employment end? Year digits
1-4 Range 1926:2000 Month digits 5-6
Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who worked during the reference period, were
not contingent workers, and whose job ended
during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 0 and ECFLAG
not equal to 1 and ESTLEMP1 = 2

V -1 .Not in universe

V 19260101:20000228 .Date

D AEJDATE1 1 901

T JB: Allocation flag for TEJDATE1
Allocation flag for ending date of job.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ERSEND1 2 902

T JB: Main reason stopped working
What is the main reason ... stopped
working for ...?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who worked during the reference period, were
not contingent workers, and whose job ended
during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 0 and ECFLAG
not equal to 1 and ESTLEMP1 = 2

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .On layoff

V 2 .Retirement or old age

V 3 .Childcare problems

V 4 .Other family/personal

V .obligations

V 5 .Own illness

V 6 .Own injury

V 7 .School/training

V 8 .Discharged/fired

V 9 .Employer bankrupt

V 10 .Employer, sold business

V 11 .Job was temporary and ended

V 12 .Quit to take another job

V 13 .Slack work or business

V .conditions

V 14 .Unsatisfactory work arrangements

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V . (hours, pay, etc)

V 15 .Quit for some other reason

D ARSEND1 1 904

T JB: Allocation flag for ERSEND1
Allocation flag for reason stopped
working.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EJBHRS1 2 905

T JB: Usual hours worked per week at this job
How many hours per week did ... usually
work at all activities at this job?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a job during the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
(EJOBCTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 01:99 .hours per week

D AJBHRS1 1 907

T JB: Allocation flag for EJBHRS1
Allocation flag for usual hours worked.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EEMPLOC1 2 908

T JB: Does employer operate in more than one
location?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who worked at a job but were not contingent
workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOBCTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AEMPLOC1 1 910

T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPLOC1
Allocation flag for multiple locations
for employer.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TEMPALL1 2 911

T JB: Number of employees at all locations
About how many persons were employed by
... 's employer at all locations?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who worked at a job but were not contingent

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

equal to the largest date in this month)

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:50000 .Dollars amount

D APMSUM1 1 931

T JB: Allocation flag for TPMSUM1
Allocation flag for gross pay.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EPAYHR1 2 932

T JB: Is ... paid by the hour?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period and were not unpaid in a family business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1) and ECLWRK1 not equal to 6

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APAYHR1 1 934

T JB: Allocation flag for EPAYHR1
Allocation flag for paid by the hour.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TPYRATE1 4 935

T JB: Regular hourly pay rate
What is ...'s regular hourly pay rate?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period, were not unpaid in a family business, and who were paid by the hour. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1) and EPAYHR1 = 1

V 0 .Not in universe or none

V 001:3000 .Dollars and cents (two implied

V .decimals)

D APYRATE1 1 939

T JB: Allocation flag for TPYRATE1
Allocation flag for amount of hourly pay rate.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D RPYPER1 2 940

T JB: How often was .. paid at this job?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

DATA SIZE BEGIN

period who had a job during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Once a week

V 2 .Once every two weeks

V 3 .Once a month

V 4 .Twice a month

V 5 .Unpaid in a family business or .farm

V 6 .On commission

V 7 .Some other way

V 8 .Not reported

D EJBIND1 3 942

T JB: Industry code

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1)

See "Appendix 5" for value set description.

D AJBIND1 1 945

T JB: Allocation flag for EJBIND1
Allocation flag for industry code.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TJB OCC1 3 946

T JB: Occupation classification code

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1)

See "Appendix 6" for value set description.

D AJBOCC1 1 949

T JB: Allocation flag for TJB OCC1
Allocation flag for occupation code.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EEN02 2 950

T JB: Across-wave employer index/number
Unique job number that will remain the same wave to wave.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who had two or more jobs during the reference period. (Excludes contingent workers.)
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 01:99 .Job ID

D ESTLEMP2 2 952

T JB: Does ... still work for this employer?

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U			V	4	.Statistical or logical
			V		.imputation using previous wave
			V		.wave
U			D	ERSEND2	2 973
			T	JB:	Main reason stopped work
					What is the main reason ... stopped
					working for ...?
V	-1	.Not in universe	U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period
V	1	.Yes			who had two or more jobs during the
V	2	.No			reference period and whose second job ended
D	ASTLEMP2	1 954			during the reference period. (Excludes
T	JB:	Allocation flag ESTLEMP2			contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and
		Allocation flag for still work for this			EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 1 and ECFLAG not
		employer.			equal to 1 and ESTLEMP2 = 2
V	0	.Not imputed	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	V	1	.On layoff
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	2	.Retirement or old age
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)	V	3	.Childcare problems
V	4	.Statistical or logical	V	4	.Other family/personal
V		.imputation using previous wave	V		.obligations
V		.wave	V	5	.Own illness
D	TSJDATE2	8 955	V	6	.Own injury
T	JB:	Starting date of job	V	7	.School/training
		When did ... start this job? Year digits	V	8	.Discharged/fired
		1-4 Range 1926:2000 Month digits 5-6	V	9	.Employer bankrupt
		Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31	V	10	.Employer, sold business
U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period	V	11	.Job was temporary and ended
		who had two or more jobs during the	V	12	.Quit to take another job
		reference period. (Excludes contingent	V	13	.Slack work or business
		workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and	V		.conditions
		EJOBCTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1	V	14	.Unsatisfactory work arrangements
V	-1	.Not in universe	V		.(hours, pay, etc)
V	19260101:20000228	.Date	V	15	.Quit for some other reason
D	ASJDATE2	1 963	D	ARSEND2	1 975
T	JB:	Allocation flag for TSJDATE2	T	JB:	Allocation flag for ERSEND2.
		Allocation flag for starting date of job.			Allocation flag for reason stopped
V	0	.Not imputed			working.
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	V	0	.Not imputed
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	4	.Statistical or logical	V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V		.imputation using previous wave	V	4	.Statistical or logical
V		.wave	V		.imputation using previous wave
D	TEJDATE2	8 964	V		.wave
T	JB:	Ending date of job	D	EJBHRS2	2 976
		When did this employment end? Year digits	T	JB:	Usual hours worked per week at this job
		1-4 Range 1926:2000 Month digits 5-6			How many hours per week did ... usually
		Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31			work at all activities at this job?
U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
		who had two or more jobs during the			period who had two or more jobs during the
		reference period and whose second job ended			reference period. (Excludes contingent
		during the reference period. (Excludes			workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
		contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and			EJOBCTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
		EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 1 and ECFLAG not	V	-1	.Not in universe
		equal to 1 and ESTLEMP2 = 2	V	01:99	.hours per week
V	-1	.Not in universe	D	AJBHRS2	1 978
V	19260101:20000228	.Date	T	JB:	Allocation flag for EJBHRS2.
D	AEJDATE2	1 972			Allocation flag for usual hours worked.
T	JB:	Allocation flag for TEJDATE2	V	0	.Not imputed
		Allocation flag for ending date of job.	V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	0	.Not imputed	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	4	.Statistical or logical
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .imputation using previous wave
V . wave

D EEMPLOC2 2 979
T JB: Does employer operate in more than one location?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who worked at a job but were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEMPLOC2 1 981
T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPLOC2
Allocation flag for multiple locations for employer.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V . wave

D TEMPALL2 2 982
T JB: Number of employees at all locations
About how many persons were employed by ...'s employer at all locations?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who worked at a job but were not contingent workers and whose employer operated in more than one location. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and EEMPLOC2 = 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Under 25 employees
V 2 .25 to 99 employees
V 3 .100+ employees

D AEMPALL2 1 984
T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPALL2
Allocation flag for number of employees at all locations.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V . wave

D TEMPSIZ2 2 985
T JB: Employees at worker's location
About how many persons are employed by ...'s employer at this location?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who worked at a job but were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Under 25 employees
V 2 .25 to 99 employees
V 3 .100+ employees

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AEMPSIZ2 1 987
T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPSIZ1
Allocation flag for number of persons employed at ...'s location.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V . wave

D ECLWRK2 2 988
T JB: Class of worker
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more jobs during the reference period. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Private for profit employee
V 2 .Private not for profit employee
V 3 .Local government worker
V 4 .State government worker
V 5 .Federal government worker
V 6 .Family worker without pay

D ACLWRK2 1 990
T JB: Allocation flag for ECLWRK2
Allocation flag for class of worker.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V . wave

D EUNION2 2 991
T JB: Union/employee-association membership
On this job is ... a member of a union or employee association like a union?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more jobs during the reference period. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AUNION2 1 993
T JB: Allocation flag for EUNION2.
Allocation flag for union membership.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V . wave

D ECNTRC2 2 994
T JB: Coverage by union or employee association contract
Was ... covered by a union or employee

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D TJB0CC2 3 1017

T JB: Occupational classification code

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with two or more jobs during the reference period. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
See "Appendix 6" for value set description.

D AJB0CC2 1 1020

T JB: Allocation flag for TJB0CC2.
Allocation flag for occupation code.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D EBN01 2 1021

T BS: Across-wave business index/number
Unique business number that will remain the same from wave to wave.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0

V -1 .Not in universe

V 01:99 .Business ID

D EBIZNOW1 2 1023

T BS: Does ... still own this business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ABIZNOW1 1 1025

T BS: Allocation flag for EBIZNOW1
Allocation flag for current ownership of business.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D TSBDATE1 8 1026

T BS: Date operation of business began
When did ... begin operating this business? Year digits 1-4 Range 1926:2000
Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0

V -1 .Not in universe

V 19260101:20000228 .Date

D ASBDATE1 1 1034

T BS: Allocation flag for TSBDATE1
Allocation flag for date operation of business began.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D TEBDATE1 8 1035

T BS: Date operation of business ended
When was the last date ... had this business? Year digits 1-4 Range 1926:2000
Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period but who no longer have that business.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 AND EBUSCNTR > 0 EBIZNOW1 = 2

V -1 .Not in universe

V 19260101:20000228 .Date

D AEBDATE1 1 1043

T BS: Allocation flag for TEBDATE1
Allocation flag for date operation of business ended.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D EREND1 2 1044

T BS: Reason business ended
What is the main reason ... gave up or ended this business, professional practice, or farm?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period but who no longer have that business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and EBIZNOW1 = 2

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Retirement or old age

V 2 .Childcare problems

V 3 .Other family/personal problems

V 4 .Own illness

V 5 .Own injury

V 6 .School/training

V 7 .Went bankrupt/business failed

V 8 .Sold business or transferred
. ownership

V 9 .To start other business/take job

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 10 .Season ended for a seasonal
V .business
V 11 .Quit for some other reason

D ARENDB1 1 1046
T BS: Allocation flag for ERENDB1
Allocation flag for reason business
ended.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D EHRSSB1 2 1047
T BS: Usual hours worked per week
Between MONTH1 1st and the end of MONTH4,
how many hours per week did ... usually
work at all activities for this business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1:99 .

D AHRSSB1 1 1049
T BS: Allocation flag for EHRSSB1
Allocation flag for usual hours worked
per week.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D EGROSB1 2 1050
T BS: Anticipated gross-earnings level
Do you think the earnings before expenses
from this business will be \$2,500 or more
over the next twelve months?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and EBIZNOW1 = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AGROSB1 1 1052
T BS: Allocation flag for EGROSB1
Allocation flag for anticipated gross
earnings level.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D EGRSSB1 2 1053
T BS: Earnings level last 12 months

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Do you think the earnings before expenses
from this business were \$2,500 or more
over the last twelve months that ...
operated the business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period but who no longer have that
business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EBUSCNTR > 0 and EBIZNOW1 = 2

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AGRSSB1 1 1055
T BS: Allocation flag for EGRSSB1
Allocation flag for earnings level during
last 12 months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D TEMPB1 2 1056
T BS: Maximum number of employees
What was the maximum number of employees
including ... working for this business
at any one time?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period which earned or is
expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year
before expenses.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and (EGRSSB1 =
1 or EGROSB1 = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Under 25 employees
V 2 .25:99 employees
V 3 .100+ employees

D AEMPB1 1 1058
T BS: Allocation flag for EEMPB1
Allocation flag for maximum number of
employees.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D EINCPB1 2 1059
T BS: Is this business incorporated?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period which earned or is
expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year
before expenses.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and (EGRSSB1 =
1 or EGROSB1 = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AINCPB1 1 1061
T BS: Allocation flag for EINCPB1
Allocation flag for is business
incorporated.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V . wave

D EPROPBI 2 1062
T BS: Type of proprietorship
Does ... own this business himself or
herself or is it a partnership?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had an unincorporated business
during the reference period which earned or
is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per
year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and (EGRSSBI =
1 or (EGROSSBI = 1 and EINCPBI = 2))

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .alone
V 2 .partnership

D APROPBI 1 1064
T BS: Allocation flag for EPROPBI
Allocation flag for type of
proprietorship.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V . wave

D EHPRTBI 2 1065
T BS: Other owners/partners in household
Are any other members of this household
an owner or partner in this business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had an incorporated business
during the reference period or whose
business was/is a partnership. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and
(EINCPBI = 1 or EPROPBI = 2)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AHPRTBI 1 1067
T BS: Allocation flag for EHPRTBI
Allocation flag for other owners/partners
in household.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V . wave

D ESLRYBI 2 1068

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T BS: Salary draw from business
Did ... draw a regular salary from this
business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period which earned or or is
expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year
before expenses.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and (EGRSSBI =
1 or EGROSSBI = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASLRYBI 1 1070
T BS: Allocation flag for ESLRYBI
Allocation flag for salary draw.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V . wave

D EOINCB1 2 1071
T BS: Receipt of non-salary income
Did ... receive any other income from
this business between MONTH1 1st and the
end of MONTH4?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period which earned or or is
expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year
before expenses.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and (EGRSSBI =
1 or EGROSSBI = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AOINCB1 1 1073
T BS: Allocation flag for EOINCB1
Allocation flag for receipt of non-salary
income.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V . wave

D TPRFTBI 5 1074
T BS: Net profit or loss
What is your estimate of the net profit
or loss, that is, the difference between
gross receipts and expenses, during the
reference period?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference business which was not
incorporated and which was owned in
partnership with another household member.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTN = 1 and EBUSCNTR >
0 and EINCPBI not equal to 1 and EHPRTBI = 1

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -2500:17450 .Dollars
V 0 .None or not in universe

D APRFTB1 1 1079
T BS: Allocation flag for TPRFTB1
Allocation flag for net profit or loss.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D TBMSUM1 5 1080
T BS: Income received this month
What was the total amount of income ...
received from his or her business in this
month?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:50000 .Dollars

D ABMSUM1 1 1085
T BS: Allocation flag for TBMSUM1
Allocation flag for business income
received this month.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D EPARTB11 4 1086
T BS: Person number of partner 1
Which person in the household is a
partner in the respondent's business?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period with a partner in the
household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EBUSCNTR > 0 and EHPRTB1 = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number of partner
V 9999 .Unable to identify person # of
V .partner

D EPARTB21 4 1090
T BS: Person number of partner 2
Which other person in the household is a
partner in the respondent's business?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period with a partner in the
household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EBUSCNTR > 0 and EHPRTB1 = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number of partner
V 9999 .Unable to identify person # of
V .partner

D EPARTB31 4 1094

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T BS: Person number of partner 3
Which other person in the household is a
partner in the respondent's business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period with a partner in the
household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EBUSCNTR > 0 and EHPRTB1 = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number of partner
V 9999 .Unable to identify person # of
V .partner

D TBSIND1 2 1098
T BS: Industry code
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
person who had a business during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Agriculture, forestry and
V .fisheries
V 2 .Mining
V 3 .Construction
V 4 .Manufacturing: nondurable goods
V 5 .Manufacturing: durable goods
V 6 .Transportation, communications
V .and other public utilities
V 7 .Wholesale Trade: durable goods
V 8 .Wholesale trade: nondurable
V .goods
V 9 .Retail trade
V 10 .Finance, insurance and real
V .estate
V 11 .Business and repair services
V 12 .Personal services
V 13 .Entertainment and recreation
V .services
V 14 .Professional and related
V .services
V 15 .Public administration

D ABSIND1 1 1100
T BS: Allocation flag for TBSIND1
Allocation flag for business industry.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D TBSOCC1 3 1101
T BS: Occupation code
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0
See "Appendix 7" for value set description.

D ABSOCC1 1 1104
T BS: Allocation flag for TBSOCC1
Allocation flag for business occupation.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)			
V	4	.Statistical or logical			
V		.imputation using previous wave			
V		.wave			
D EBN02	2	1105			
T BS:		Across-wave business index/number			
		Unique business number that will remain			
		the same from wave to wave.			
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference			
		period who had two or more businesses during			
		the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and			
		EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1			
V		-1 .Not in universe			
V		01:99 .Business ID			
D EBIZNOW2	2	1107			
T BS:		Does ... still own this business?			
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference			
		period who had two or more businesses during			
		the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and			
		EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1			
V		-1 .Not in universe			
V		1 .Yes			
V		2 .No			
D ABIZNOW2	1	1109			
T BS:		Allocation flag for EBIZNOW2			
		Allocation flag for current ownership of			
		business.			
V		0 .Not imputed			
V		1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)			
V		2 .Cold deck imputation			
V		3 .Logical imputation(derivation)			
V		4 .Statistical or logical			
V		.imputation using previous wave			
V		.wave			
D TSBDATE2	8	1110			
T BS:		Date operation of business began			
		When did ... begin operating this			
		business? Year digits 1-4 Range 1926:2000			
		Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12 Day digits			
		7-8 Range 01:31			
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference			
		period who had two or more businesses during			
		the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and			
		EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1			
V		-1 .Not in universe			
V		19260101:20000228 .Date			
D ASBDATE2	1	1118			
T BS:		Allocation flag for TSBDATE2			
		Allocation flag for date operation of			
		business began.			
V		0 .Not imputed			
V		1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)			
V		2 .Cold deck imputation			
V		3 .Logical imputation(derivation)			
V		4 .Statistical or logical			
V		.imputation using previous wave			
V		.wave			
D TEBDATE2	8	1119			
T BS:		Date operation of business ended			
		When was the last date ... had this			
		business? Year digits 1-4 Range 1926:2000			
		Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12 Day digits			
		7-8 Range 01:31			
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference			
		period who had two or more businesses during			
		the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and			
		EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1			
V		-1 .Not in universe			
V		19260101:20000228 .Date			
D AEBDATE2	1	1127			
T BS:		Allocation flag for TEBDATE2			
		Allocation flag for date operation of			
		business ended.			
V		0 .Not imputed			
V		1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)			
V		2 .Cold deck imputation			
V		3 .Logical imputation(derivation)			
V		4 .Statistical or logical			
V		.imputation using previous wave			
V		.wave			
D ERENDB2	2	1128			
T BS:		Reason business ended			
		What is the main reason ... gave up or			
		ended this business, professional			
		practice, or farm?			
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference			
		period who had two or more businesses during			
		the reference period but who no longer have			
		this business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1			
		and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EBIZNOW2 = 2			
V		-1 .Not in universe			
V		1 .Retirement or old age			
V		2 .Childcare problems			
V		3 .Other family/personal problems			
V		4 .Own illness			
V		5 .Own injury			
V		6 .School/training			
V		7 .Went bankrupt/business failed			
V		8 .Sold business or transferred			
V		.ownership			
V		9 .To start other business/take job			
V		10 .Season ended for a seasonal			
V		.business			
V		11 .Quit for some other reason			
D ARENDB2	1	1130			
T BS:		Allocation flag for ERENDB2			
		Allocation flag for reason business			
		ended.			
V		0 .Not imputed			
V		1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)			
V		2 .Cold deck imputation			
V		3 .Logical imputation(derivation)			
V		4 .Statistical or logical			
V		.imputation using previous wave			
V		.wave			
D EHR SBS2	2	1131			
T BS:		Usual hours worked per week			
		Between MONTH1 1st and the end of MONTH4,			
		how many hours per week did ... usually			
		work at all activities for this business?			
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
			V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
			V	4	.Statistical or logical
			V		.imputation using previous wave
			V		.wave
D AHRSBS2	1	1133	D TEMPB2	2	1140
T BS: Allocation flag for EHR SBS2			T BS: Maximum number of employees		
Allocation flag for usual hours worked			What was the maximum number of employees		
per week.			including ... working for this business		
V	0	.Not imputed	at any one time?		
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference		
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	period who had two or more businesses during		
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)	the reference period and this business		
V	4	.Statistical or logical	earned or is expected to earn more than		
V		.imputation using previous wave	\$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT =		
V		.wave	1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and		
D EGROSB2	2	1134	(EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 1)		
T BS: Anticipated gross-earnings level			V	-1	.Not in universe
Do you think the earnings before expenses			V	1	.Under 25 employees
from this business will be \$2,500 or more			V	2	.25:99 employees
over the next twelve months?			V	3	.100+ employees
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference			D AEMPB2	1	1142
period who had two or more businesses during			T BS: Allocation flag for EEMPB2		
the reference period and this business at			Allocation flag for maximum number of		
the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT =			employees.		
1 and EPDJBTHN =1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and			V	0	.Not imputed
EBIZNOW2 = 1			V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	1	.Yes	V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	2	.No	V	4	.Statistical or logical
			V		.imputation using previous wave
			V		.wave
D AGROSB2	1	1136	D EINCPB2	2	1143
T BS: Allocation flag for EGROSB2			T BS: Is this business incorporated?		
Allocation flag for anticipated			U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference		
gross-earnings level.			period who had two or more businesses during		
V	0	.Not imputed	the reference period and this business		
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	earned or is expected to earn more than		
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	\$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT =		
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)	1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and		
V	4	.Statistical or logical	(EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 1)		
V		.imputation using previous wave	V	-1	.Not in universe
V		.wave	V	1	.Yes
D EGRSSB2	2	1137	V	2	.No
T BS: Earnings level last 12 months			D AINCPB2	1	1145
Do you think the earnings before expenses			T BS: Allocation flag for EINCPB2		
from this business were \$2,500 or more			Allocation flag for is business		
over the last twelve months that ...			incorporated.		
operated the business?			V	0	.Not imputed
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference			V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
period who had two or more businesses during			V	2	.Cold deck imputation
the reference period but who no longer have			V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
this business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1			V	4	.Statistical or logical
and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EBIZNOW2 = 2			V		.imputation using previous wave
V	-1	.Not in universe	V		.wave
V	1	.Yes	D EPROP B2	2	1146
V	2	.No	T BS: Type of proprietorship		
			Does ... own this business himself or		
D AGRSSB2	1	1139	herself or is it a partnership?		
T BS: Allocation flag for EGRSSB2			U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference		
Allocation flag for earnings level last			period who had two or more businesses during		
12 months.			the reference period and this business is		
V	0	.Not imputed	unincorporated and earned or is expected to		
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)			
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or (EGROSB2 = 1 and EINCPB2 = 2))

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .alone

V 2 .partnership

D APROP2 1 1148

T BS: Allocation flag for EPROP2.
Allocation flag for type of proprietorship.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EHPRTB2 2 1149

T BS: Other owners/partners in household
Are any other members of this household an owner or partner in this business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business was/is incorporated or was/is a partnership. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and (EINCPB2 = 1 or EPROP2 = 2)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AHPRTB2 1 1151

T BS: Allocation flag for EHPRTB2
Allocation flag for other owners/partners in household.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ESLRYB2 2 1152

T BS: Salary draw from business
Did ... draw a regular salary from this business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB1 = 2)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASLRYB2 1 1154

T BS: Allocation flag for ESLRYB2
Allocation flag for salary draw from business.

V 0 .Not imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EOINCB2 2 1155

T BS: Receipt of non-salary income
Did ... receive any other income from this business between MONTH1 1st and the end of MONTH4?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AOINCB2 1 1157

T BS: Allocation flag for EOINC2
Allocation flag for receipt of non-salary income from business.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TPRFTB2 5 1158

T BS: Net profit or loss
What is your estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses, during the reference period?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business was not incorporated and was owned in partnership with another household member. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EINCPB2 not equal to 1 and EHPRTB2 = 1

V -2500:17450 .Dollars

V 0 .None or not in universe

D APRFTB2 1 1163

T BS: Allocation flag for TPRFTB2
Allocation flag for net profit or loss.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TBMSUM2 5 1164

T BS: Income received this month
What was the total amount of income ... received from his or her business in this

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		month?			
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference person who had two or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1
V	0	.None or not in universe	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1:50000	.Dollars	V	1	.Agriculture, forestry and fisheries
D	ABMSUM2 1	1169	V	2	.Mining
T	BS:	Allocation flag for TBMSUM2	V	3	.Construction
		Allocation flag for income received from business this month.	V	4	.Manufacturing: nondurable goods
V	0	.Not imputed	V	5	.Manufacturing: durable goods
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	V	6	.Transportation, communications and other public utilities
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	7	.Wholesale Trade: durable goods
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)	V	8	.Wholesale trade: nondurable goods
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave	V	9	.Retail trade
V		.wave	V	10	.Finance, insurance and real estate
D	EPARTB12 4	1170	V	11	.Business and repair services
T	BS:	Person number of partner 1	V	12	.Personal services
		Which person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business?	V	13	.Entertainment and recreation services
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business had a partner in the household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EHPRTB2 = 1	V	14	.Professional and related services
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	15	.Public administration
V	101:1299	.Person number of partner	D	ABSIND2 1	1184
V	9999	.Unable to identify person # of partner	T	BS:	Allocation flag for TBSIND2
V					Allocation flag for business industry.
D	EPARTB22 4	1174	V	0	.Not imputed
T	BS:	Person number of partner 2	V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
		Which other person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business?	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business had a partner in the household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EHPRTB2 = 1	V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V	101:1299	.Person number of partner	V		.wave
V	9999	.Unable to identify person # of partner	D	TBSOCC2 3	1185
V			T	BS:	Occupation code
D	EPARTB32 4	1178	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1
T	BS:	Person number of partner 3			See "Appendix 7" for value set description.
		Which other person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business?	D	ABS OCC2 1	1188
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business had a partner in the household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EHPRTB2 = 1	T	BS:	Allocation flag for TBSOCC2
V	-1	.Not in universe			Allocation flag for business occupation.
V	101:1299	.Person number of partner	V	0	.Not imputed
V	9999	.Unable to identify person # of partner	V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V			V	2	.Cold deck imputation
D	EPARTB32 4	1178	V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
T	BS:	Person number of partner 3	V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
		Which other person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business?	V		.wave
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business had a partner in the household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EHPRTB2 = 1	D	EUECTYP5 2	1189
V	-1	.Not in universe	T	GI:	Receipt of State unemployment comp. (ISS Code 5)
V	101:1299	.Person number of partner			Did ... receive any state unemployment compensation during the reference period?
V	9999	.Unable to identify person # of partner	U		All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period who left a job or business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOB CNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1
V					
D	TBSIND2 2	1182			
T	BS:	Industry code			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
					Allocation flag for receipt of ISS Code
					39. Lump sum pension/retirement
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot
V	2	.No	V		.deck)
D	AUECTYP5	1 1191	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
T	GI:	Allocation flag for EUECTYP5	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
		Allocation flag for receipt of ISS code 5	V	4	.Statistical or logical
		State unemployment compensation	V		.imputation using previous wave
V	0	.Not imputed	V		.wave
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot	D	ELMPTYP2	2 1198
V		.deck)	T	GI:	Receipt of severance pay (ISS Code 15)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			Did ... receive any severance pay during
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)			the reference period? ISS Code 15
V	4	.Statistical or logical	U		All persons aged 15+ at end of reference
V		.imputation using previous wave			period who left a job or business during the
V		.wave			reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
D	EUECTYP7	2 1192			= 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or
T	GI:	Receipt of other unemployment comp. (ISS			ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1
		Code 7)			or EBIZNOW2 =2))
		Did ... receive any other unemployment	V	-1	.Not in universe
		benefits (strike pay, union benefits,	V	1	.Yes
		Trade Adjustment Act benefits, etc.)	V	2	.No
		during the reference period?	D	ALMPTYP2	1 1200
U		All persons aged 15+ at end of reference	T	GI:	Allocation flag for ELMPTYP2
		period who left a job or business during the			Allocation flag for receipt of ISS Code
		reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN			15. Severance pay
		= 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or	V	0	.Not imputed
		ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot
		or EBIZNOW2 =2))	V		.deck)
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	1	.Yes	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	2	.No	V	4	.Statistical or logical
D	AUECTYP7	1 1194	V		.imputation using previous wave
T	GI:	Allocation flag for EUECTYP7	V		.wave
		Allocation flag for receipt of ISS Code 7	D	ELMPTYP3	2 1201
		Other unemployment compensation	T	GI:	Receipt of other type of lump sum
V	0	.Not imputed			payment
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot			Did ... receive any other type of lump
V		.deck)			sum payment during the reference period?
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			ISS Code 52.
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	U		All persons aged 15+ at end of reference
V	4	.Statistical or logical			period who left a job or business during the
V		.imputation using previous wave			reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
V		.wave			= 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or
D	ELMPTYP1	2 1195			ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1
T	GI:	Receipt of lump sum from			or EBIZNOW2 =2))
		pension/retirement plan	V	-1	.Not in universe
		Did ... receive a lump sum from a	V	1	.Yes
		pension/retirement plan during the	V	2	.No
		reference period? ISS Code 39	D	ALMPTYP3	1 1203
U		All persons aged 15+ at end of reference	T	GI:	Allocation flag for ALMPTYP3
		period who left a job or business during the			Allocation flag for ISS Code 52. Other
		reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN			lump sum payments.
		= 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or	V	0	.Not imputed
		ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot
		or EBIZNOW2 =2))	V		.deck)
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	1	.Yes	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	2	.No	V	4	.Statistical or logical
D	ALMPTYP1	1 1197	V		.imputation using previous wave
T	GI:	Allocation flag for ELMPTYP1	V		.wave

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ESSSELF 2 1204
T GI: Receipt of Social Security payments for self
Did ... receive any Social Security payments for him/her self during the reference period? ISS Code 1

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASSSELF 1 1206
T GI: Allocation flag for ESSSELF
Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - self. Social Security for self

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D ESSCHILD 2 1207
T GI: Receipt of Social Security payments for children
Did ... receive any Social Security payments on behalf of ...'s children during the reference period? ISS Code 1 - children

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are parents or guardians of children < 21. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASSCHILD 1 1209
T GI: Allocation flag for ESSCHILD
Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - children. Social Security for children

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D ESSICHLD 2 1210
T GI: Receipt of SSI for children (ISS Code 3)
Did ... receive any Supplemental Security Income (SSI) on behalf of ...'s children during the reference period? ISS Code 3

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are parents or guardians of children < 21 EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASSICHLD 1 1212
T GI: Allocation flag for ESSICHLD
Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - children

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Supplemental Security Income for children

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D ESSISELF 2 1213
T GI: Receipt of SSI for self (ISS Code 3)
Did ... receive any income from Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for him/her self during the reference period? ISS Code 3

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT=1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASSISELF 1 1215
T GI: Allocation flag for ESSISELF
Allocation flag for ISS Code 3/self. Supplemental Security Income for self

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D ESTSSI 2 1216
T GI: Receipt of State administered SSI (ISS Code 4)
Did ... receive a separate SSI payment from the State or local welfare office? ISS Code 4

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period. who reported receiving Federal SSI. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASTSSI 1 1218
T GI: Allocation flag for ESTSSI
Allocation flag for ISS Code 4. State administered SSI

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D RWCMPRSN 2 1219
T GI: Reason for receipt of workers' compensation
For what reason or reasons did ... receive workers' compensation during the reference period? ISS Code 10

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Disability

V 3 .Survivor

V 5 .Disability and Survivor

V 8 .No payment

D AWCMPRSN 1 1221

T GI: Allocation flag for RWCMPRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 10. Reason for receipt of workers' compensation.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .wave

D RINSRSN 2 1222

T GI: Reason for payment from own insurance policy
For what reason or reasons did ... receive payments during the reference period from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased by ...? ISS Code 13

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Disability

V 8 .No payment received

D AINSRSN 1 1224

T GI: Allocation flag for RINSRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 13. Reason for payment from own insurance policy.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .wave

D REMPDRSN 2 1225

T GI: Reason for receipt of employer disability payments
For what reason or reasons did ... receive employer provided disability payments during the reference period? ISS Code 14

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Disability

V 8 .No payment

D AEMPDRSN 1 1227

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T GI: Allocation flag for REMPDRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 14. Reason for receipt of employer disability payments.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .wave

D RPENSRSN 2 1228

T GI: Reason for pension from company or union
For what reason or reasons did ... receive a pension for a company or union during the reference period? ISS Code 30

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Disability

V 2 .Retirement

V 3 .Survivor

V 4 .Disability and retirement

V 5 .Disability and survivor

V 6 .Retirement and survivor

V 7 .Disability, retirement, and survivor

V 8 .No payment received

D APENSRSN 1 1230

T GI: Allocation flag for RPENSRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 30. Reason for receipt of pension from company or union.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .wave

D RFCSRSN 2 1231

T GI: Reason for receipt of federal civilian pension
For what reason or reasons did ... receive a Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension during the reference period? (ISS Code 31)

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Disability

V 2 .Retirement

V 3 .Survivor

V 4 .Disability and retirement

V 5 .Disability and survivor

V 6 .Retirement and survivor

V 7 .Disability, retirement, and

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V . survivor

V 8 . No payment received

D AFCSRSN 1 1233

T GI: Allocation flag for RFCSRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 31. Reason for receipt of Federal
employee pension.

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 . Statistical or logical
. imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D RSTATRSN 2 1234

T GI: Reason for receipt of state government
pension
For what reason or reasons did ...
receive State government pensions during
the reference period? (ISS Code 34)

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who receive retirement
income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 . Not in universe

V 1 . Disability

V 2 . Retirement

V 3 . Survivor

V 4 . Disability and retirement

V 5 . Disability and survivor

V 6 . Retirement and survivor

V 7 . Disability, retirement, and
. survivor

V 8 . No payment received

D ASTATRSN 1 1236

T GI: Allocation flag for RSTATRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 34. Reason for receipt of State
government pension.

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 . Statistical or logical
. imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D RLGVRSN 2 1237

T GI: Reason for receipt of local government
pension
For what reason or reasons did ...
receive local government pensions during
the reference period? (ISS Code 35)

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who receive retirement
income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 . Not in universe

V 1 . Disability

V 2 . Retirement

V 3 . Survivor

V 4 . Disability and retirement

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 5 . Disability and survivor

V 6 . Retirement and survivor

V 7 . Disability, retirement, and
. survivor

V 8 . No payment received

D ALGOVRSN 1 1239

T GI: Allocation flag for RLGVRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 35. Reason for receipt of local
government pension.

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 . Statistical or logical
. imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D RMLRSN 2 1240

T GI: Reason for receipt of U. S. military
retirement
For what reason or reasons did ...
receive U. S. Military retirement pay
during the reference period? ISS Code 32

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who receive retirement
income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 . Not in universe

V 1 . Disability

V 2 . Retirement

V 3 . Survivor

V 4 . Disability and retirement

V 5 . Disability and survivor

V 6 . Retirement and survivor

V 7 . Disability, retirement, and
. survivor

V 8 . No payment received

D AMILRSN 1 1242

T GI: Allocation flag for RMLRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 32. Reason for receipt of U. S.
Military retirement pay.

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 . Statistical or logical
. imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D RRRSN 2 1243

T GI: Reason for receipt of Railroad
Retirement pay
For what reason or reasons did ...
receive Railroad Retirement pay during
the reference period? ISS Code 2

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who receive retirement
income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 . Not in universe

V 1 . Disability

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	. Retirement
V	3	. Survivor
V	4	. Disability and retirement
V	5	. Disability and survivor
V	6	. Retirement and survivor
V	7	. Disability, retirement, and survivor
V	8	. No payment received
D	ARRRSN	1 1245
T	GI:	Allocation flag for reason for receiving ISS Code 2. Reason for receipt of Railroad Retirement payments.
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	. Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V		. wave
D	RBLKLRSN	2 1246
T	GI:	Reason for receipt of black lung payment For what reason or reasons did ... receive black lung payments during the reference period? ISS Code 9
U		All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ who receive survivors benefits.
V	-1	. Not in universe
V	1	. Disability
V	3	. Survivor
V	5	. Disability and survivor
V	8	. No payment received
D	ABLKLRSN	1 1248
T	GI:	Allocation flag for RBLKLRSN Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 9. Reason for receipt of black lung payments.
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	. Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V		. wave
D	ROTHRRSN	2 1249
T	GI:	Reason for receipt of 'other' retirement income For what reason or reasons did ... receive other retirement, disability or survivor payments during the reference period? ISS Code 38.
U		All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits. who receive survivor benefits
V	-1	. Not in universe
V	1	. Disability
V	2	. Retirement

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	3	. Survivor
V	4	. Disability and retirement
V	5	. Disability and survivor
V	6	. Retirement and survivor
V	7	. Disability, retirement, and survivor
V	8	. No payment received
D	AOTHRRSN	1 1251
T	GI:	Allocation flag for ROTHRRSN Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 38. Reason for receiving other retirement, disability, survivor payments.
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	. Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V		. wave
D	RLIFIRSN	2 1252
T	GI:	Reason for payments from paid-up life ins. policy For what reason or reasons did ... receive payments from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuities during the reference period? ISS Code 36
U		Persons 15+ who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.
V	-1	. Not in universe
V	2	. Retirement
V	3	. Survivor
V	6	. Retirement and survivor
V	8	. No payment received
D	ALIFIRSN	1 1254
T	GI:	Allocation flag for RLIFIRSN Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 36. Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities.
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	. Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V		. wave
D	RVETSRSN	2 1255
T	GI:	Reason for receipt of Veterans' comp. or pensions For what reason did ... receive veterans' compensation of pensions during the reference period? ISS Code 8
U		Persons 15+ who receive survivor benefits
V	-1	. Not in universe
V	3	. Survivor
V	8	. No payment received
D	AVETSRSN	1 1257
T	GI:	Allocation flag for RVETSRSN Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Code 8. Veterans compensation or pensions.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D RESTARSN 2 1258

T GI: Reason for receiving income from estates and trusts

For what reason did ... receive income from estates and trusts during the reference period? ISS Code 37

U Persons 15+ who receive survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 3 .Survivor

V 8 .No payment received

D AESTARSN 1 1260

T GI: Allocation flag for RESTARSN

Allocation flag for reason receiving income from ISS Code 37. Estates and trusts.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EFCCYN 2 1261

T GI: Receipt of foster child care payments (ISS Code 23)

Did ... receive foster child care payments during the reference period? ISS Code 23

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are responsible for foster children. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AFCCYN 1 1263

T GI: Allocation flag for EFCCYN

Allocation flag for ISS Code 23 Foster child care payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ECSAGREE 2 1264

T GI: Agreement for support payments

Have support payments ever been court ordered or informally agreed to for ...'s child/children?

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons age 15+ at the end of the reference period who are parents or guardians of children under the age of 21. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACSAGREE 1 1266

T GI: Allocation flag for ECSAGREE

Allocation flag for ageement for support payments.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ECSYN 2 1267

T GI: Receipt of child support payments (ISS Code 28)

Did ... receive any kind of financial support payments from the children's other parent during the reference period? ISS Code 28

U Persons age 15 years and older (EPOPSTAT=1) who are parents or guardians of children under the age of 21 and who are: 1. Not Married Spouse Present 2. Married Spouse Present, but the spouse is a step parent.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACSYN 1 1269

T GI: Allocation flag for ECSYN

Allocation flag for ISS Code 28 Child support payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EALIYN 2 1270

T GI: Receipt of alimony payments (ISS Code 29)

Did ... receive any alimony payments during the reference period? ISS Code 29

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are currently divorced or separated or who are currently married or widowed but have been divorced. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EMS = 4 or 5 or (EMS = 1-3 and UEVRDIV = 1))

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AALIYN 1 1272

T GI: Allocation flag for EALIYN

Allocation flag for ISS Code 29 Alimony

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
 imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EFSYN 2 1273

T GI: Receipt of food stamps (ISS Code 27)
 Did ... get authorization to receive food
 stamps during the reference period? ISS
 Code 27

U All persons aged 18 and over and persons
 aged 15 to 17 who are parents or guardians
 of children.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AFSYN 1 1275

T GI: Allocation flag for EFSYN
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 27 Food
 stamps

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
 imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EPSSTHRU 2 1276

T GI: Receipt of child support as
 bonus/passthru AFDC
 Did ... receive ANY child support as a
 bonus or pass through from AFDC during
 the reference period? ISS Code 26

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
 reference period receiving AFDC EPOPSTAT = 1
 and EPATYP1 = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APSSTHRU 1 1278

T GI: Allocation flag for EPSSTHRU
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 26 Pass
 through child support from AFDC

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
 imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EWICYN 2 1279

T GI: Reciprocity of WIC (ISS Code 25)
 Did ... receive any income from WIC, the
 Women, Infants, and Children nutrition
 program during the reference period? ISS

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Code 25

U Women aged 15 to 45 and women who are
 parents or guardians of children under 5
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESEX = 2 and TAGE = 15-45
 and children under 5

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AWICYN 1 1281

T GI: Allocation flag for EWICYN
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 25 WIC
 (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition
 Program)

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
 imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EPATYN 2 1282

T GI: Receipt of AFDC, welfare, or public
 assistance
 Did ... receive any AFDC, welfare or
 public assistance during the reference
 period? ISS Codes 19, 20, 21 or 24

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
 reference period EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APATYN 1 1284

T GI: Allocation flag for EPATYN
 Allocation flag for receipt of AFDC,
 welfare or public assistance.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
 imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EPATYP1 2 1285

T GI: Receipt of AFDC (ISS Code 20)
 Did ... receive Aid to Families with
 Dependent Children during the reference
 period? ISS Code 20

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
 reference period who reported receipt of
 welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APATYP1 1 1287

T GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP1
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 20 Aid to
 Families with Dependent Children (AFDC)

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EPATYP2 2 1288

T GI: Receipt of general assistance (ISS Code 21)
 Did ... receive general assistance or general relief during the reference period? ISS Code 21

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receipt of welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APATYP2 1 1290

T GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP2
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 21 General assistance or general relief

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EPATYP3 2 1291

T GI: Receipt of energy assistance (ISS Code 19)
 Did ... receive energy assistance program help during the reference period? ISS Code 19

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receipt of welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APATYP3 1 1293

T GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP3
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 19 Energy assistance program

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EPATYP4 2 1294

T GI: Receipt of other public assistance (ISS Code 24)
 Did ... receive other public assistance during the reference period? ISS Code 24

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receipt of welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APATYP4 1 1296

T GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP4
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 24 Other public assistance

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EPATYP5 2 1297

T GI: Receipt of Child Care Assistance
 Did . . . receive Child Care Services or Assistance so you could go to work or school or training during the reference period?

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receipt of welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APATYP5 1 1299

T GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP5
 Allocation flag for Child Care Assistance

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EPATYP6 2 1300

T GI: Receipt of Short-Term Cash (ISS Code 24)
 Did . . . receive any short-term cash assistance to tide . . . over when . . . needed it to help . . . stay off welfare; or for an emergency during the reference period? ISS Code 24

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receipt of welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APATYP6 1 1302

T GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP6
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 24 Short-Term Cash

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V . wave
D EPATYP7 2 1303
T GI: Receipt of Other Government Assistance
(ISS Code 24)
Did ... receive any other assistance from
the government during the reference
period? ISS Code 24
U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period who reported receipt of
welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D APATYP7 1 1305
T GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP7
Allocation flag for ISS Code 24 Other
Government Assistance
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. . . deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
. . . imputation using previous wave
. . . wave
D ECOMSERV 2 1306
T GI: Community service, work-related or
job-training
At any time since (1st Month) did the
welfare or social services office have .
. . . do any community service, work in an
unpaid job, or do any other work-related
or job-training activities?
U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period who reported receipt of
welfare (EPOPSTAT = 1 and EGICODE
19, 20, 21, 24, 25 or 27 = 1 or EPATYP4, 5 or 6 =
1), or lived in some form of public housing
(EGVTRNT, or EPUBHSE or EWRSECT8 = 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ACOMSERV 1 1308
T GI: Allocation flag for ECOMSERV
Allocation flag for Community service,
work-related or job-training
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. . . deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
. . . imputation using previous wave
. . . wave
D ECOMTYPE 2 1309
T GI: Type of Community service, Welfare
office job-training
Did . . . do community service, work in
an unpaid job, or do some other kind of
job-training activity?
U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the

DATA SIZE BEGIN
reference period who reported receipt of
welfare and did some type of community
service or job-training for a welfare
office. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ECOMSERV = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Community service or an unpaid
. . . job
V 2 .Some other kind of job-training
. . . activity
D ACOMTYPE 1 1311
T GI: Allocation flag for ECOMTYPE
Allocation flag for the type of Community
service, or job-training for Welfare
office
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. . . deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
. . . imputation using previous wave
. . . wave
D EASETDRW 2 1312
T GI: Receipt of income from IRA, 401k, or
KEOGH (ISS 42)
Did ... receive any lump sum payments or
regular distribution from their IRA,
401k, or KEOGH account during the 4-month
reference period? ISS Code 42
U All person age 15 and over with IRA, 401k,
or KEOGH accounts listed as assets held
either alone or jointly. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
(EAST1B or EAST1C = 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Lump Sum
V 2 .Regular distribution
V 3 .Both
V 4 .No
D AASETDRW 1 1314
T GI: Allocation flag for EASETDRW
Allocation flag for ISS Code 42 Receipt
of income from IRA, 401k or KEOGH
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. . . deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
. . . imputation using previous wave
. . . wave
D ERESNSS1 2 1315
T GI: First reason for receipt of Social
Security
First reason why ... received payments
from the Social Security Administration
(SSA) for him/her self.
U All persons aged 15+ at end of the reference
period who received Social Security for
him/herself. EPOPSTAT =1 and ESSYN = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Retired
V 2 .Disabled

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 .Widowed or surviving child

V 4 .Spouse or dependent child

V 5 .Some other reason

D ARESNSS1 1 1317

T GI: Allocation flag for ERESNSS1
Allocation flag for reason receiving
Social Security.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
.imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ERESNSS2 2 1318

T GI: Second reason for receipt of Social
Security
Second reason why ... received payments
from the Social Security Administration
(SSA) for him/her self.

U All persons aged 15+ at end of the reference
period who received Social Security for
him/herself. EPOPSTAT =1 and ESSYN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0 .Only one reason given

V 1 .Retired

V 2 .Disabled

V 3 .Widowed or surviving child

V 4 .Spouse or dependent child

V 5 .Some other reason

D ARESNSS2 1 1320

T GI: Allocation flag for ERESNSS2
Allocation flag for reason receiving
Social Security.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
.imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TAGESS 2 1321

T GI: Age Social Security Disability payments
began
Age ... began receiving payments because
of his/her disability?

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 All persons
aged 15+ at end of the reference period who
received Social Security for him/herself.
EPOPSTAT =1 and ESSYN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0:88 .Age in years

D AAGESS 1 1323

T GI: Allocation flag for TAGESS
Allocation flag for age Social Security
disability payments began.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
.imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EJNTSSYN 2 1324

T GI: Receipt of joint Social Security
payments with spouse
Did ... receive Social Security jointly
with ...'s spouse during the reference
period?

U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference
period who are married spouse present.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AJNTSSYN 1 1326

T GI: Allocation flag for EJNTSSYN
Allocation flag for receipt of joint
spousal Soical Security payments.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
.imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ER01A 2 1327

T GI: Receipt of Social Security - Adult (ISS
Code 1)
Did ... receive income from Social
Security for himself/herself in this
month? ISS Code 1

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period indicating receipt of
Social Security income sometime during the
reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR01A 1 1329

T GI: Allocation flag for ER01A
Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - adults
Social Security for self

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
.imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ER01K 2 1330

T GI: Receipt of Social Security - Child (ISS
Code 1)
Did ... receive any separate Social
Security payments for ...'s children in
this month. ISS Code 1

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period, who are parents or

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

guardians of children and who indicate receipt of Social Security income sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR01K 1 1332

T GI: Allocation flag for ER01K
Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - children Social Security for children

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .wave

D ER02 2 1333

T GI: Receipt of Railroad Retirement (ISS Code 2)
Did ... receive income from Railroad Retirement in this month? ISS Code 2

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of Railroad Retirement sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR02 1 1335

T GI: Allocation flag for ER02
Allocation flag for ISS Code 2 U. S. Government Railroad Retirement pay

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .wave

D ER03A 2 1336

T GI: Receipt of Federal SSI - Adult (ISS Code 3)
Did ... receive income from Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI) in this month? ISS Code 3

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of Federal SSI sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR03A 1 1338

T GI: Allocation flag for ER03A
Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - adult Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for adults

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .wave

D ER03K 2 1339

T GI: Receipt of Federal SSI - Child (ISS Code 3)
Did ... receive any separate Federal SSI payments for ...'s children in this month? ISS Code 3

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are parents or guardians of children and who indicate receipt of Federal SSI payments sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR03K 1 1341

T GI: Allocation flag for ER03K
Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - children Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for children

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .wave

D ER04 2 1342

T GI: Receipt of State SSI (ISS Code 4)
Did ... receive income from State SSI in this month? ISS = 4

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of State administered SSI sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR04 1 1344

T GI: Allocation flag for ER04
Allocation flag for ISS Code 4 State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI)

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .wave

D ER05 2 1345

T GI: Receipt of State Unemployment Comp. (ISS Code 5)
Did ... receive income from State

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 unemployment compensation in this month.
 ISS Code 5

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of State
unemployment compensation sometime during
the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR05 1 1347

T GI: Allocation flag for ER05
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 5 State
 unemployment compensation

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D ER07 2 1348

T GI: Receipt of Other Unemployment Comp. (ISS
Code 7)
 Did ... receive income from other
 unemployment compensation in this month.
 ISS Code 7

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of other
unemployment compensation sometime during
the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR07 1 1350

T GI: Allocation flag for ER07
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 7 Other
 unemployment compensation (Trade
 Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay,
 other)

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D ER08 2 1351

T GI: Receipt of Veterans' Compensation (ISS
Code 8)
 Did ... receive income from Veterans'
 compensation or pensions in this month?
 ISS Code 8

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of Veterans'
compensation sometime during the reference
period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR08 1 1353

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T GI: Allocation flag for ER08
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 8 Veterans'
 compensation or pension

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D ER09 2 1354

T GI: Receipt of Black Lung payments (ISS Code
9)
 Did ... receive income from black lung
 payments in this month? ISS Code 9

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of black lung
payments sometime during the reference
period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR09 1 1356

T GI: Allocation flag for ER09
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 9 Black lung
 payments

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D ER10 2 1357

T GI: Receipt of Workers Compensation (ISS
Code 10)
 Did ... receive income from workers'
 compensation in this month? ISS Code 10

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of workers'
compensaion sometime during the reference
period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR10 1 1359

T GI: Allocation flag for ER10
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 10 Workers'
 compensation

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D ER12 2 1360

T GI: Receipt of Employer/Union Temp. Sickness
Benefits

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
			V	2	.No
U			D AR14	1	1368
			T GI:		Allocation flag for ER14
					Allocation flag for ISS Code 14 Employer disability payments
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.No	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
D AR12	1	1362	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
T GI:			V	4	.Statistical or logical
			V		.imputation using previous wave
			V		.wave
V	0	.Not imputed	D ER15	2	1369
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	T GI:		Receipt of Severance Pay (ISS Code 15)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			Did ... receive income from severance pay in this month? ISS Code 15
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of severance pay sometime during the reference period.
V	4	.Statistical or logical	V	-1	.Not in universe
V		.imputation using previous wave	V	1	.Yes
V		.wave	V	2	.No
D ER13	2	1363	D AR15	1	1371
T GI:			T GI:		Allocation flag for ER15
					Allocation flag for ISS Code 15 Severance pay
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
U			V	2	.Cold deck imputation
			V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
			V	4	.Statistical or logical
			V		.imputation using previous wave
V	-1	.Not in universe	V		.wave
V	1	.Yes	D ER20	2	1372
V	2	.No	T GI:		Receipt of AFDC, ADC (ISS Code 20)
D AR13	1	1365			Did ... receive income from Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC) in this month?
T GI:			U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of AFDC sometime during the reference period.
			V	-1	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
V	0	.Not imputed	D AR20	1	1374
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	T GI:		Allocation flag for ER20
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			Allocation flag for ISS Code 20 Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	0	.Not imputed
V	4	.Statistical or logical	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V		.imputation using previous wave	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V		.wave	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ER14	2	1366	V	4	.Statistical or logical
T GI:			V		.imputation using previous wave
			V		.wave
			D ER21	2	1375
U					
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
T GI: Receipt of General Assistance or General Relief Did ... receive income from General Assistance or General Relief in this month? ISS Code 21			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
			V	2	.Cold deck imputation
			V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
			V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of General Assistance or General Relief sometime during the reference period.			V		.wave
V	-1	.Not in universe	D ER25	2	1384
V	1	.Yes	T GI: Receipt of WIC (ISS Code 25) Did ... receive income from Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program (WIC) in this month? ISS Coded 25		
V	2	.No	U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of WIC sometime during the reference period.		
D AR21	1	1377	V	-1	.Not in universe
T GI: Allocation flag for ER21 Allocation flag for ISS Code 21 General assistance or General relief			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	D AR25	1	1386
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	T GI: Allocation flag for ER25 Allocation flag for ISS Code 25 WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)		
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	0	.Not imputed
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V		.wave	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
D ER23	2	1378	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
T GI: Receipt of Foster Child Care Payments (ISS Code 23) Did ... receive income from foster child care payments in this month? ISS Code 23			V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of foster child care payments sometime during the reference period. 			V		.wave
V	-1	.Not in universe	D ER26	2	1387
V	1	.Yes	T GI: Receipt of Pass Through Child Support Payments Did ... receive income from pass-through child support payments in this month? ISS Code 26		
V	2	.No	U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of pass through child support payments sometime during the reference period.		
D AR23	1	1380	V	-1	.Not in universe
T GI: Allocation flag for ER23 Allocation flag for ISS Code 23 Foster child care payments			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	D AR26	1	1389
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	T GI: Allocation flag for ER26 Allocation flag for ISS Code 26 Pass-through child support		
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	0	.Not imputed
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V		.wave	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
D ER24	2	1381	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
T GI: Receipt of Other Welfare (ISS Code 24) Did ... receive income from other welfare in this month? ISS Code 24			V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of other welfare sometime during the reference period. 			V		.wave
V	-1	.Not in universe	D ER27	2	1390
V	1	.Yes	T GI: Receipt of Food Stamps (ISS Code 27) Did ... receive income from food stamps in this month? ISS Code 27		
V	2	.No	U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference		
D AR24	1	1383			
T GI: Allocation flag for ER24 Allocation flag for ISS Code 24 Other welfare					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of U. S. Military retirement pay sometime during the reference period. 			V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	1	.Yes	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	2	.No	V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .wave
D AR32	1	1407	D ER36	2	1414
T GI: Allocation flag for ER32			T GI: Receipt of paid-up life insurance annuity		
Allocation flag for ISS Code 32 U. S. Military retirement pay			Did ... receive income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity in this month? ISS Code 36		
V	0	.Not imputed	U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity sometime during the reference period.		
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	1	.Yes
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	2	.No
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .wave			
D ER34	2	1408	D AR36	1	1416
T GI: Receipt of State Government Pension (ISS Code 34)			T GI: Allocation flag for ER36		
Did ... receive income from a state government pension in this month? ISS Code 34			Allocation flag for ISS Code 36 Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of state government pension pay sometime during the reference period. 			V	0	.Not imputed
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	2	.No	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
			V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .wave
D AR34	1	1410	D ER37	2	1417
T GI: Allocation flag for ER34			T GI: Receipt of Estates or Trusts (ISS Code 37)		
Allocation flag for ISS Code 34 State government pensions			Did ... receive income from estates or trusts in this month? ISS Code 37		
V	0	.Not imputed	U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of income from estates or trusts sometime during the reference period.		
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	1	.Yes
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	2	.No
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .wave			
D ER35	2	1411	D AR37	1	1419
T GI: Receipt of Local Government Pension (ISS Code 35)			T GI: Allocation flag for ER37		
Did ... receive income from a local government pension in this month? ISS Code 35			Allocation flag for ISS Code 37 Estates and trusts		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of local government pension income sometime during the reference period.			V	0	.Not imputed
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	2	.No	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
			V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .wave
D AR35	1	1413	D ER38	2	1420
T GI: Allocation flag for ER35			T GI: Receipt of other retirement, disability or survivors		
Allocation flag for ISS Code 35 Local government pensions			Did ... receive income from other retirement, disability or survivors		
V	0	.Not imputed			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 payments in this month? ISS Code 38

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of income from other retirement, disability or survivors

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR38 1 1422

T GI: Allocation flag for ER38

 Allocation flag for ISS Code 38 Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ER39 2 1423

T GI: Receipt of Pension/Retirement Lump Sums (ISS Code 39)

 Did ... receive income from pension/retirement lump sums in this month? ISS Code 39

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of pension/retirement lump sums sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR39 1 1425

T GI: Allocation flag for ER39

 Allocation flag for ISS Code 39 Pension/retirement lump sums

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ER42 2 1426

T GI: Receipt of draw from IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan

 Did ... receive income from a draw on an IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan in this month? ISS Code 42

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of a draw on an IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR42 1 1428

T GI: Allocation flag for ER42

 Allocation flag for ISS Code 42

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Distributions form IRA/Keough/401K

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ER50 2 1429

T GI: Receipt of income assistance from a charitable group

 Did ... receive income assistance from a charitable group in this month? ISS Code 50

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of income assistance from a charitable group sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR50 1 1431

T GI: Allocation flag for ER50

 Allocation flag for ISS Code 50 Income assistance from a charitable group

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ER51 2 1432

T GI: Receipt of money from relatives or friends

 Did ... receive money from relatives or friends in this month? ISS Code 51

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of money from relatives or friends sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR51 1 1434

T GI: Allocation flag for ER51

 Allocation flag for ISS Code 51 Money from relatives or friends

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ER52 2 1435

T GI: Receipt of lump sum payments (ISS Code 52)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER01A = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A01AMTA 1 1455

T GI: Allocation flag for T01AMTA

 Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - adult

 amount Social Security for self

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T01AMTK 5 1456

T GI: Amount of Social Security - Child (ISS

 Code 1)

 Amount ... received from separate Social

 Security payments for children in this

 month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

 period who received Social Security income

 for their children in this month. EPOPSTAT =

 1 and ER01K = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A01AMTK 1 1461

T GI: Allocation flag for T01AMTK

 Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 -

 Children's amount Social Security for

 children

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T02AMT 5 1462

T GI: Amount of Railroad Retirement (ISS Code

 2)

 Amount ... received from Railroad

 Retirement in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

 period who received Railroad Retirement

 income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER02

 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A02AMT 1 1467

T GI: Allocation flag for T02AMT

 Allocation flag for ISS Code 2 amount

 Railroad Retirement

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T03AMTA 5 1468

T GI: Amount of Federal SSI - Adult (ISS Code

 3)

 Amount ... received from Federal SSI for

 self in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

 period who received Federal SSI income for

 self in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER03A =

 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A03AMTA 1 1473

T GI: Allocation flag for T03AMTA

 Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - adult

 amount Federal SSI for self

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T03AMTK 5 1474

T GI: Amount of Federal SSI - Child (ISS Code

 3)

 Amount ... received in separate Federal

 SSI payments for children in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

 period who received separate Federal SSI

 payments for children in this month.

 EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER03K = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A03AMTK 1 1479

T GI: Allocation flag for T03AMTK

 Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 -

 children's amount Federal SSI for

 children

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T04AMT 5 1480

T GI: Amount of State SSI (ISS Code 4)

 Amount ... received from State SSI in

 this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

 period who received State SSI income in this

 month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER04 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A04AMT 1 1485

T GI: Allocation flag for T04AMT

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D T12AMT 5 1516

T GI: Amount of employer/union temp. sickness benefits
Amount ... received from employer or union temporary sickness policy in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received employer/union temporary sickness benefits in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER12 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A12AMT 1 1521

T GI: Allocation flag for T12AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 12 amount Employer/union temporary sickness benefits

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T13AMT 5 1522

T GI: Amount of own sickness, accident, disability insur.
Amount ... received from own sickness, accident or disability insurance policy in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received income from their own sickness, accident or disability insurance policy in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER13 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A13AMT 1 1527

T GI: Allocation flag for T13AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 13 amount Payments from sickness, accident or disability insurance policy in own name

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T14AMT 5 1528

T GI: Amount of employer disability payments (ISS Code 14)
Amount ... received from employer disability payments in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received employer disability payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER14 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D A14AMT 1 1533

T GI: Allocation flag for T14AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 14 amount Employer disability payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T15AMT 5 1534

T GI: Amount of severance pay (ISS Code 15)
Amount ... received from severance pay in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received severance pay in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER15 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A15AMT 1 1539

T GI: Allocation flag for T15AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 15 amount Severance pay

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T20AMT 5 1540

T GI: Amount of AFDC, ADC (ISS Code 20)
Amount ... received from Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC) in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received AFCD in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER20 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A20AMT 1 1545

T GI: Allocation flag for T20AMT
Allocation flag for ISS code 20 amount Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T21AMT 5 1546

T GI: Amount of General Assistance or General Relief
Amount ... received from General Assistance or General Relief in this

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received General Assistance or General Relief in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER21 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A21AMT 1 1551

T GI: Allocation flag for T21AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 21 amount
General Assistance or General Relief

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T23AMT 5 1552

T GI: Amount of foster child care payments (ISS Code 23)
Amount ... received from foster child care payments in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received foster child care payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER23 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A23AMT 1 1557

T GI: Allocation flag for T23AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 23 amount
Foster child care payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T24AMT 5 1558

T GI: Amount of other welfare (ISS Code 24)
Amount ... received from other welfare in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received other welfare in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER24 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A24AMT 1 1563

T GI: Allocation flag for T24AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 24 amount
Other welfare

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .wave

D T25AMT 5 1564

T GI: Amount of WIC payments (ISS Code 25)
Amount ... received from WIC payments in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received WIC payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER25 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A25AMT 1 1569

T GI: Allocation flag for T25AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 25 amount
WIC

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T26AMT 5 1570

T GI: Amount of pass-through child support payments
Amount ... received from pass-through child support payments in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received pass-through child support payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER26 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A26AMT 1 1575

T GI: Allocation flag for T26AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 26 amount
Pass-through child support payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T27AMT 5 1576

T GI: Amount of Food Stamps (ISS Code 27)
Amount ... received from food stamps in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received food stamps in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER27 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A27AMT 1 1581

T GI: Allocation flag for T27AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 27 amount
Food stamps

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V .deck)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T28AMT 5 1582

T GI: Amount of child support payments (ISS Code 28)

Amount ... received from child support payments in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received child support payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER28 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:4800 .Amount in dollars

D A28AMT 1 1587

T GI: Allocation flag for T28AMT

Allocation flag for ISS Code 28 amount Child support payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T29AMT 5 1588

T GI: Amount of alimony payments (ISS Code 29)

Amount ... received from alimony payments in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received alimony payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER29 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:13100 .Amount in dollars

D A29AMT 1 1593

T GI: Allocation flag for T29AMT

Allocation flag for ISS Code 29 amount Alimony payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T30AMT 5 1594

T GI: Amount of pension from a company or union

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Amount ... received from pension from a company or union in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received pension income from a company or union in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER30 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:10000 .Amount in dollars

D A30AMT 1 1599

T GI: Allocation flag for T30AMT

Allocation flag for ISS Code 30 amount Pension income from a company or union

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T31AMT 5 1600

T GI: Amount of Federal Civil Service pension (ISS Code 31)

Amount ... received from Federal civilian employee pension in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received pension income from the federal government in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER31 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:15700 .Amount in dollars

D A31AMT 1 1605

T GI: Allocation flag for T31AMT

Allocation flag for ISS Code 31 amount Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T32AMT 5 1606

T GI: Amount of U. S. Military retirement pay

Amount ... received from U. S. Military Retirement pay in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received U. S. Military retirement pay in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER32 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:15300 .Amount in dollars

D A32AMT 1 1611

T GI: Allocation flag for T32AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 32 amount U. S. Military retirement pay

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T34AMT 5 1612

T GI: Amount of State government pension (ISS Code 34)
Amount ... received from State government pension in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received pension income from a state government in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER34 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:13080 .Amount in dollars

D A34AMT 1 1617

T GI: Allocation flag for T34AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 34 amount State government pension

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T35AMT 5 1618

T GI: Amount of local government pension (ISS Code 35)
Amount ... received from a local government pension in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received pension income from a

DATA SIZE BEGIN

local government in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER35 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:14400 .Amount in dollars

D A35AMT 1 1623

T GI: Allocation flag for T35AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 35 amount Local government pension

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T36AMT 5 1624

T GI: Amount of income from paid-up life insurance policy
Amount ... received from paid-up life insurance policy or annuity in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received income from a paid-up life insurance policy or EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER36 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:8800 .Amount in dollars

D A36AMT 1 1629

T GI: Allocation flag for T36AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 36 amount Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T37AMT 5 1630

T GI: Amount from estates or trusts (ISS Code 37)
Amount ... received from estates or trusts in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received income from estates or trusts in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER37 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:20000 .Amount in dollars

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D A37AMT 1 1635
T GI: Allocation flag for T37AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 37 amount
Estates and trusts
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D T38AMT 6 1636
T GI: Amt. from other retirement, disability
or survivor
Amount ... received from other
retirement, disability or survivor
payments in this month. (ISS Code 38)
Maximum dollar amount is the total amount
which can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received other retirement,
disability or survivor payments EPOPSTAT = 1
and ER38 = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:10400 .Amount in dollars

D A38AMT 1 1642
T GI: Allocation flag for T38AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 38 amount
Other payments for retirement, disability
or survivor
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D T39AMT 6 1643
T GI: Amount of pension/retirement lump sums
(ISS Code 39)
Amount ... received from
pension/retirement lump sums in this
month. Maximum dollar amount is the total
amount which can be disclosed for the
four month reference period. If the sum
of the four months is greater than this
max, each month is topcoded to one
quarter of this amount.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received pension/retirement lump
sums in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER39 =
1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:440000 .Amount in dollars

D A39AMT 1 1649
T GI: Allocation flag for T39AMT

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Allocation flag for ISS Code 39 amount
Pension/retirement lump sums
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D T42AMT 5 1650
T GI: Amount of draw from an IRA/Keough/401k
or Thrift Plan
Amount ... received from draw on an
IRA/Keough/401K or Thrift Plan in this
month. Maximum dollar amount is the total
amount which can be disclosed for the
four month reference period. If the sum
of the four months is greater than this
max, each month is topcoded to one
quarter of this amount.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received draw from an
IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan in this
month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER42 = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:54500 .Amount in dollars

D A42AMT 1 1655
T GI: Allocation flag for T42AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 42 amount
Draw from IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D T50AMT 5 1656
T GI: Amount of income assistance from a
charitable group
Amount of income assistance from a
charitable group ... received in this
month. Maximum dollar amount is the total
amount which can be disclosed for the
four month reference period. If the sum
of the four months is greater than this
max, each month is topcoded to one
quarter of this amount.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received income assistance from a
charitable group in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1
and ER50 = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:300 .Amount in dollars

D A50AMT 1 1661
T GI: Allocation flag for T50AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 50 amount
Income assistance from a charitable group
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T51AMT 5 1662

T GI: Amount of money from relatives or friends
 Amount ... received from relatives or friends in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received money from relatives or friends in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER51 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:43600 .Amount in dollars

D A51AMT 1 1667

T GI: Allocation flag for T51AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 51 amount
 Money from relatives or friends

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T52AMT 5 1668

T GI: Amount of lump sum payments (ISS Code 52)
 Amount ... received from lump sum payments in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received lump sum payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER52 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:1300 .Amount in dollars

D A52AMT 1 1673

T GI: Allocation flag for T52AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 52 amount
 Lump sum payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T53AMT 5 1674

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T GI: Amount of income from roomers or boarders
 Amount ... received from roomers or boarders in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received income from roomers or boarders in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER53 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:7840 .Amount in dollars

D A53AMT 1 1679

T GI: Allocation flag for T53AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 53 amount
 Income from roomers or boarders

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T55AMT 5 1680

T GI: Amount of incidental or casual earnings
 Amount ... received from incidental or casual earnings in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received from incidental or casual earnings in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER55 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:14000 .Amount in dollars

D A55AMT 1 1685

T GI: Allocation flag for T55AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 55 amount
 Incidental or casual earnings

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T56AMT 5 1686

T GI: Amount of miscellaneous cash income
 Amount ... of miscellaneous cash income received in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received miscellaneous cash income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER56 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:87200 .Amount in dollars

D A56AMT 1 1691

T GI: Allocation flag for T56AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 56 amount
Miscellaneous cash income not included elsewhere

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D T75AMT 6 1692

T GI: Amount of other government income (ISS Code 75)
Amount ... received from other government sources in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received other government income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER75 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:999999 .Amount in dollars

D A75AMT 1 1698

T GI: Allocation flag for T75AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 75 amount
Other government income

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TCSAGY 5 1699

T GI: Amount received by Agency on ...'s behalf
Amount of child support collected by agency on ...'s behalf in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received AFDC in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER20 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:999999 .Amount in dollars

D ACSAGY 1 1704

T GI: Allocation flag for TCSAGY
Allocation flag for amount of child support collected by agency on ...'s behalf

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EROLOVR1 2 1705

T GI: Money rolled over into IRA/other type of retirement
Did ... roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received lump sum from pension or retirement plans in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ELMPTYP1 = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AROLOVR1 1 1707

T GI: Allocation flag for EROLOVR1
Allocation flag for roll over of lump sum retirement pay

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EROLOVR2 2 1708

T GI: Plan to roll over money into IRA/other retirement
Does ... plan to roll over any money into an IRA or some other type of retirement plan?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received lump sum from pension or retirement plans in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ELMPTYP1 = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AROLOVR2 1 1710

T GI: Allocation flag for EROLOVR2
Allocation flag for plans to roll over lump sum retirement payment

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TROLLAMT 6 1711

T GI: Amnt rolled over into retirement acct in ref. period
Amount ... rolled over into a retirement account during the reference period.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who rolled over or plan to roll over all or part of a lump sum pension payment.

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EROLOVR1 = 1 or EROLOVR2 = 1)

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:999000 .Amount in dollars

D AROLLAMF 1 1717

T GI: Allocation flag for TROLLAMF

 Allocation flag for amount of roll over

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D RAB1R1 2 1718

T GI: First reason for applying for AFDC the 1st time

 Circumstances for applying for AFDC the first time in the 4 month reference period?

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of AFDC to receipt of AFDC over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child

V 3 .Began receiving for another dependent

V 4 .Separated or divorced from spouse/parent

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

D RAB1R2 2 1720

T GI: Second reason for applying for AFDC the 1st time

 Circumstances for applying for AFDC the first time in the 4 month reference period?

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of AFDC to receipt of AFDC over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child

V 3 .Began receiving for another dependent

V 4 .Separated or divorced from spouse/parent

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

D RAB2R1 2 1722

T GI: First reason for applying for AFDC the 2nd time

 Circumstances for applying for AFDC the

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 second time in the 4 month reference period?

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of AFDC to receipt of AFDC over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child

V 3 .Began receiving for another dependent

V 4 .Separated or divorced from spouse/parent

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

D RAB2R2 2 1724

T GI: Second reason for applying for AFDC the 2nd time

 Circumstances for applying for AFDC the second time in the 4 month reference period?

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of AFDC to receipt of AFDC over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child

V 3 .Began receiving for another dependent

V 4 .Separated or divorced from spouse/parent

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

D RAS1 2 1726

T GI: Reason for stopping AFDC the first time

 Circumstances for stopping receipt of AFDC the first time in the 4 month reference period ?

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from receipt of AFDC to non-receipt of AFDC over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Became ineligible because of increased income

V 2 .Because of family changes

V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose not to collect

V 4 .Became Ineligible because program requirements not met

V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of time limits

V 6 .Other, specify

D RAS2 2 1728

T GI: Reason for stopping AFDC the second time

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 Circumstances for stopping receipt of AFDC the second time in the 4 month reference period ?
 U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from receipt of AFDC to non-receipt of AFDC over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Became ineligible because of .increased income
 V 2 .Because of family changes
 V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose .not to collect
 V 4 .Became Ineligible because .program requirements not met
 V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of .time limits
 V 6 .Other, specify

D RWB1R1 2 1730
 T GI: First reason for applying for WIC the 1st time
 Circumstances for applying for WIC the first time in the 4 month reference period?
 U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of WIC to receipt of WIC over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
 V 3 .Began receiving for another .dependent
 V 4 .Separated or divorced from .spouse/parent
 V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
 V 6 .Loss of other support income
 V 7 .Just learned about program
 V 8 .Just got around to applying
 V 9 .Became disabled
 V 10 .Other, specify

D RWB1R2 2 1732
 T GI: Second reason for applying for WIC the 1st time
 Circumstances for applying for WIC the first time in the 4 month reference period?
 U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of WIC to receipt of WIC over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
 V 3 .Began receiving for another .dependent
 V 4 .Separated or divorced from .spouse/parent
 V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
 V 6 .Loss of other support income
 V 7 .Just learned about program
 V 8 .Just got around to applying
 V 9 .Became disabled
 V 10 .Other, specify

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 D RWB2R1 2 1734
 T GI: First reason for applying for WIC the 2nd time
 Circumstances for applying for WIC the second time in the 4 month reference period?
 U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of WIC to receipt of WIC over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
 V 3 .Began receiving for another .dependent
 V 4 .Separated or divorced from .spouse/parent
 V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
 V 6 .Loss of other support income
 V 7 .Just learned about program
 V 8 .Just got around to applying
 V 9 .Became disabled
 V 10 .Other, specify

D RWB2R2 2 1736
 T GI: Second reason for applying for WIC the 2nd time
 Circumstances for applying for WIC the second time in the 4 month reference period?
 U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of WIC to receipt of WIC over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
 V 3 .Began receiving for another .dependent
 V 4 .Separated or divorced from .spouse/parent
 V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
 V 6 .Loss of other support income
 V 7 .Just learned about program
 V 8 .Just got around to applying
 V 9 .Became disabled
 V 10 .Other, specify

D RWS1 2 1738
 T GI: Reason for stopping WIC the first time
 Circumstances for stopping receipt of WIC the first time in the 4 month reference period ?
 U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from receipt of WIC to non-receipt of WIC over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Became ineligible because of .increased income
 V 2 .Because of family changes
 V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose .not to collect
 V 4 .Became Ineligible because .program requirements not met
 V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .time limits

V 6 .Other, specify

D RWS2 2 1740

T GI: Reason for stopping WIC the second time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of WIC
the second time in the 4 month reference
period ?

U All persons 15+ reporting a second
transition from receipt of WIC to
non-receipt of WIC over two consecutive
months and reporting at least one reason for
this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Became ineligible because of
.increased income

V 2 .Because of family changes

V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose
.not to collect

V 4 .Became Ineligible because
.program requirements not met

V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
.time limits

V 6 .Other, specify

D RFB1R1 2 1742

T GI: First reason for applying for Food
Stamps the 1st time
Circumstances for applying for Food
Stamps the first time in the 4 month
reference period?

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of Food Stamps to receipt of
Food Stamps over two consecutive months and
reporting at least one reason for this
change.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child

V 3 .Began receiving for another
.dependent

V 4 .Separated or divorced from
.spouse/parent

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

D RFB1R2 2 1744

T GI: 2nd reason for applying for Food Stamps
the 1st time
Circumstances for applying for Food
Stamps the first time in the 4 month
reference period?

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of Food Stamps to receipt of
Food Stamps over two consecutive months and
reporting at least two reasons for this
change.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child

V 3 .Began receiving for another
.dependent

V 4 .Separated or divorced from
.spouse/parent

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

D RFB2R1 2 1746

T GI: 1st reason for applying for Food Stamps
the 2nd time
Circumstances for applying for Food
Stamps the second time in the 4 month
reference period?

U All persons 15+ reporting a second
transition from non-receipt of Food Stamps
to receipt of Food Stamps over two
consecutive months and reporting at least
one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child

V 3 .Began receiving for another
.dependent

V 4 .Separated or divorced from
.spouse/parent

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

D RFB2R2 2 1748

T GI: 2nd reason for applying for Food Stamps
the 2nd time
Circumstances for applying for Food
Stamps the second time in the 4 month
reference period?

U All persons 15+ reporting a second
transition from non-receipt of Food Stamps
to receipt of Food Stamps over two
consecutive months and reporting at least
two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child

V 3 .Began receiving for another
.dependent

V 4 .Separated or divorced from
.spouse/parent

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

D RFS1 2 1750

T GI: Reason for stopping Food Stamps the
first time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of
Food Stamps the first time in the 4 month
reference period ?

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
receipt of Food Stamps to non-receipt of
Food Stamps over two consecutive months and
reporting at least one reason for this
change.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V .

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Became ineligible because of
V .increased income

V 2 .Because of family changes

V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose
V .not to collect

V 4 .Became Ineligible because
V .program requirements not met

V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
V .time limits

V 6 .Other, specify

D RFS2 2 1752

T GI: Reason for stopping Food Stamps the
second time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of
FOOD STAMPS the second time in the 4
month reference period ?

U All persons 15+ reporting a second
transition from receipt of Food Stamps to
non-receipt of Food Stamps over two
consecutive months and reporting at least
one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Became ineligible because of
V .increased income

V 2 .Because of family changes

V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose
V .not to collect

V 4 .Became Ineligible because
V .program requirements not met

V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
V .time limits

V 6 .Other, specify

D RGB1R1 2 1754

T GI: 1st reason applying for General Asst the
1st time
Circumstances for applying for General
Assistance the first time in the 4 month
reference period?

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of General Assistance to receipt
of General Assistance over two consecutive
months and reporting at least one reason for
this change.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child

V 3 .Began receiving for another
V .dependent

V 4 .Separated or divorced from
V .spouse/parent

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

D RGB1R2 2 1756

T GI: 2nd reason applying for General Asst the
1st time
Circumstances for applying for General
Assistance the first time in the 4 month
reference period?

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of General Assistance to receipt

DATA SIZE BEGIN

of General Assistance over two consecutive
months and reporting at least two reasons
for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child

V 3 .Began receiving for another
V .dependent

V 4 .Separated or divorced from
V .spouse/parent

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

D RGB2R1 2 1758

T GI: 1st reason applying for General Asst the
2nd time
Circumstances for applying for General
Assistance the second time in the 4 month
reference period?

U All persons 15+ reporting a second
transition from non-receipt of General
Assistance to receipt of General Assistance
over two consecutive months and reporting at
least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child

V 3 .Began receiving for another
V .dependent

V 4 .Separated or divorced from
V .spouse/parent

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

D RGB2R2 2 1760

T GI: 2nd reason applying for General Asst the
2nd time
Circumstances for applying for General
Assistance the second time in the 4 month
reference period?

U All persons 15+ reporting a second
transition from non-receipt of General
Assistance to receipt of General Assistance
over two consecutive months and reporting at
least two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child

V 3 .Began receiving for another
V .dependent

V 4 .Separated or divorced from
V .spouse/parent

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

D RGS1 2 1762

T GI: Reason for stopping General Assist the

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

1st time
 Circumstances for stopping receipt of
 General Assistance the first time in the
 4 month reference period ?

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
 receipt of General Assistance to non-receipt
 of General Assistance over two consecutive
 months and reporting at least one reason for
 this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Became ineligible because of
 V .increased income
 V 2 .Because of family changes
 V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose
 V .not to collect
 V 4 .Became Ineligible because
 V .program requirements not met
 V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
 V .time limits
 V 6 .Other, specify

D RGS2 2 1764
 T GI: Reason for stopping General Assist the
 2nd time
 Circumstances for stopping receipt of
 General Assistance the second time in the
 4 month reference period ?

U All persons 15+ reporting a second
 transition from receipt of General
 Assistance to non-receipt of General
 Assistance over two consecutive months and
 reporting at least one reason for this
 change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Became ineligible because of
 V .increased income
 V 2 .Because of family changes
 V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose
 V .not to collect
 V 4 .Became Ineligible because
 V .program requirements not met
 V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
 V .time limits
 V 6 .Other, specify

D ROB1R1 2 1766
 T GI: 1st reason applying for Other Welfare
 the 1st time
 Circumstances for applying for Other
 Welfare the first time in the 4 month
 reference period?

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
 non-receipt of Other Welfare to receipt of
 Other Welfare over two consecutive months
 and reporting at least one reason for this
 change.

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
 V 3 .Began receiving for another
 V .dependent
 V 4 .Separated or divorced from
 V .spouse/parent
 V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
 V 6 .Loss of other support income
 V 7 .Just learned about program
 V 8 .Just got around to applying
 V 9 .Became disabled

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 10 .Other, specify

D ROB1R2 2 1768
 T GI: 2nd reason applying for Other Welfare
 the 1st time
 V Circumstances for applying for Other
 Welfare V the first time in the 4 month
 reference period?

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
 non-receipt of Other Welfare to receipt of
 Other Welfare over two consecutive months
 and reporting at least two reasons for this
 change.

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
 V 3 .Began receiving for another
 V .dependent
 V 4 .Separated or divorced from
 V .spouse/parent
 V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
 V 6 .Loss of other support income
 V 7 .Just learned about program
 V 8 .Just got around to applying
 V 9 .Became disabled
 V 10 .Other, specify

D ROB2R1 2 1770
 T GI: 1st reason applying for Other Welfare
 the 2nd time
 Circumstances for applying for Other
 Welfare the second time in the 4 month
 reference period?

U All persons 15+ reporting a second
 transition from non-receipt of Other Welfare
 to receipt of Other Welfare over two
 consecutive months and reporting at least
 one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
 V 3 .Began receiving for another
 V .dependent
 V 4 .Separated or divorced from
 V .spouse/parent
 V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
 V 6 .Loss of other support income
 V 7 .Just learned about program
 V 8 .Just got around to applying
 V 9 .Became disabled
 V 10 .Other, specify

D ROB2R2 2 1772
 T GI: 2nd reason applying for Other Welfare
 the 2nd time
 Circumstances for applying for Other
 Welfare the second time in the 4 month
 reference period?

U All persons 15+ reporting a second
 transition from non-receipt of Other Welfare
 to receipt of Other Welfare over two
 consecutive months and reporting at least
 two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
 V 3 .Began receiving for another
 V .dependent
 V 4 .Separated or divorced from
 V .spouse/parent

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

D ROS1 2 1774

T GI: Reason for stopping Other Welfare the first time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of Other Welfare the first time in the 4 month reference period ?

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from receipt of Other Welfare to non-receipt of Other Welfare over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Became ineligible because of .increased income

V 2 .Because of family changes

V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose .not to collect

V 4 .Became Ineligible because .program requirements not met

V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of .time limits

V 6 .Other, specify

D ROS2 2 1776

T GI: Reason for stopping Other Welfare the second time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of Other Welfare the second time in the 4 month reference period ?

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from receipt of Other Welfare to non-receipt of Other Welfare over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Became ineligible because of .increased income

V 2 .Because of family changes

V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose .not to collect

V 4 .Became Ineligible because .program requirements not met

V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of .time limits

V 6 .Other, specify

D RSB1R1 2 1778

T GI: 1st reason applying for SSI the 1st time
Circumstances for applying for SSI(federal/state) the first time

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of SSI to receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 2 .Became disabled/blind

V 3 .Over 65

V 4 .Other, specify

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D RSB1R2 2 1780

T GI: 2nd reason applying for SSI the 1st time
Circumstances for applying for SSI(federal/state) the first time

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of SSI to receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 2 .Became disabled/blind

V 3 .Over 65

V 4 .Other, specify

D RSB2R1 2 1782

T GI: 1st reason applying for SSI the 2nd time
Circumstances for applying for SSI(federal/state) the second time

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of SSI to receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 2 .Became disabled/blind

V 3 .Over 65

V 4 .Other, specify

D RSB2R2 2 1784

T GI: 2nd reason applying for SSI the 2nd time
Circumstances for applying for SSI(federal/state) the second time

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of SSI to receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 2 .Became disabled/blind

V 3 .Over 65

V 4 .Other, specify

D RSS1 2 1786

T GI: Reason for stopping SSI the first time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of SSI the first time in the 4 month reference period ?

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from receipt of SSI to non-receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Became ineligible because of .increased income

V 2 .Because of family changes

V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose .not to collect

V 4 .Became Ineligible because .program requirements not met

V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of .time limits

V 6 .Other, specify

D RSS2 2 1788

T GI: Reason for stopping SSI the second time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of SSI the second time in the 4 month reference

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 period ?

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from receipt of SSI to non-receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Became ineligible because of .increased income

V 2 .Because of family changes

V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose .not to collect

V 4 .Became Ineligible because .program requirements not met

V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of .time limits

V 6 .Other, specify

D EAST1A 2 1790

T AS: U.S. government savings bonds owned Did ... own U.S. Government savings bonds during the reference period?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST1A 1 1792

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST1A Allocation flag for U. S. Government savings bonds owned

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EAST1B 2 1793

T AS: IRA or Keogh account owned Did ... own IRA or Keogh account during the reference period?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST1B 1 1795

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST1B Allocation flag for IRA or Keough account owned.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EAST1C 2 1796

T AS: 401k or thrift plan owned Did ... own 401k or thrift plans during

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 the reference period?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST1C 1 1798

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST1C Allocation flag for 401K or thrift plan owned.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EAST2A 2 1799

T AS: Interest bearing checking account owned Did ... own interest bearing checking accounts during the reference period?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST2A 1 1801

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST2A Allocation flag for interest bearing checking account owned.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EAST2B 2 1802

T AS: Savings account owned Did ... own savings accounts during the reference period?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST2B 1 1804

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST2B Allocation flag for savings account owned.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EAST2C 2 1805

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 T AS: Money market deposit account owned
 Did ... own money market deposit accounts
 during the reference period?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AAST2C 1 1807
 T AS: Allocation flag for EAST2C
 Allocation flag for money market deposit
 account owned.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical
 imputation using previous wave
 V .wave

D EAST2D 2 1808
 T AS: Certificate of deposit owned
 Did ... own certificates of deposit
 during the reference period?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AAST2D 1 1810
 T AS: Allocation flag for EAST2D
 Allocation flag for certificate of
 deposit owned.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical
 imputation using previous wave
 V .wave

D EAST3A 2 1811
 T AS: Mutual funds owned
 Did ... own mutual funds during the
 reference period?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AAST3A 1 1813
 T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3A
 Allocation flag for mutual funds owned.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical
 imputation using previous wave
 V .wave

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 D EAST3B 2 1814
 T AS: Stocks owned
 Did ... own stocks during the reference
 period?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AAST3B 1 1816
 T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3B
 Allocation flag for stocks owned.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical
 imputation using previous wave
 V .wave

D EAST3C 2 1817
 T AS: Municipal or corporate bonds owned
 Did ... own municipal or corporate bonds
 during the reference period?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AAST3C 1 1819
 T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3C
 Allocation flag for municipal or
 corporate bonds owned.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical
 imputation using previous wave
 V .wave

D EAST3D 2 1820
 T AS: U. S. government securities owned
 Did ... own U. S. Government securities
 during the reference period?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AAST3D 1 1822
 T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3D
 Allocation flag for U. S. Government
 securities owned.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical
 imputation using previous wave
 V .wave

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V . wave

D EAST3E 2 1823

T AS: Mortgage held
Did ... hold mortgages during the
reference period?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST3E 1 1825

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3E
Allocation flag for mortgage held.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D EAST4A 2 1826

T AS: Rental property owned
Did ... own rental property during the
reference period?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST4A 1 1828

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST4A
Allocation flag for rental property
owned.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D EAST4B 2 1829

T AS: Royalty income received
Did ... have any royalties during the
reference period?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST4B 1 1831

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST4B
Allocation flag for royalty income
received.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D EAST4C 2 1832

T AS: Other financial investments owned
Did ... own any other financial
investments during the reference period?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST4C 1 1834

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST4C
Allocation flag for other financial
investments owned.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D EJNTRNT 2 1835

T AS: Rent from property jointly owned with
spouse
Did ... own property jointly with ...'s
spouse this month?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
own rental property. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS =
1 and EAST4A = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AJNTRNT 1 1837

T AS: Allocation flag for EJNTRNT
Allocation flag for rental property owned
jointly with spouse.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D TJARNT 5 1838

T AS: Amount of gross rent from property joint
with spouse
Amount of gross rent received this month
from property jointly owned with spouse.
Maximum dollar amount is the total amount
which can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received rent from jointly held
property. EJNTRNT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 1: 10900 .Dollars
D AJARNT 1 1843
T AS: Allocation flag for TJARNT
Allocation flag for amount of joint
rental income received this month.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .wave
D TJACLR 6 1844
T AS: Amt of net rent from prop. held jointly
with spouse
Net income or loss this month from
property jointly owned with spouse.
Maximum dollar amount is the total amount
which can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received rent from jointly held
property. EJNTRNT = 1
V -4000: 5500 .Dollars
V 0 .None or not in universe
D AJACLR 1 1850
T AS: Allocation flag for TJACLR
Allocation flag for net income or loss
from jointly held property.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .wave
D EOWRNT 2 1851
T AS: Rent from property owned entirely in own
name
Did ... own property in ...'s own name
this month?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who own rental property. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EAST4A = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AOWRNT 1 1853
T AS: Allocation flag for EOWRNT
Allocation flag for ownership of own
rental property.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave
D TOARNT 5 1854
T AS: Amount of gross rent from own property
Amount of gross rent received this month
from property owned entirely in own name.
Maximum dollar amount is the total amount
which can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received rent from property held
in own name. EOWRNT = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 17400 .Dollars
D AOARNT 1 1859
T AS: Allocation flag for TOARNT
Allocation flag for amount of gross rent
from property held in own name.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .wave
D TOACLR 6 1860
T AS: Amount of net income from own rental
property
Net income or loss this month from
property owned in own name. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received rent from rental
property held entirely in own name. EOWRNT
= 1
V -5000: 9800 .Dollars
V 0 .None or not in universe
D AOACLR 1 1866
T AS: Allocation flag for TOACLR
Allocation flag for amount of net income
from own rental property.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .wave
D EJRNT2 2 1867
T AS: Rent from property owned with others

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Did ... receive rental income this month from property owned jointly with others (not including spouse)?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who owned rental property. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST4A = 1

V -1 .Not universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AJRNT2 1 1869

T AS: Allocation flag for EJRNT2
Allocation flag for receipt of rental income owned jointly with others.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TJACLR2 6 1870

T AS: Amount of net income from rental property with others
Net income or loss this month from rental property owned jointly with others (not including spouse). Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received rent from rental property held jointly with others. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EJRNT2 = 1

V -4000:24000 .Dollars

V 0 .None or not in universe

D AJACLR2 1 1876

T AS: Allocation flag for TJACLR2
Allocation flag for net amount of rental income from property held jointly with others.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EMRTJNT 2 1877

T AS: Mortgage owned jointly with spouse
Did ... own mortgages jointly with spouse in this month?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and hold mortgages. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST3E = 1

V -1 .Not universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AMRTJNT 1 1879

T AS: Allocation flag for EMRTJNT
Allocation flag for mortgages held jointly with spouse.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TMIJNT 5 1880

T AS: Amount of interest paid on mortgage owned with spouse
Amount of interest paid on mortgage owned jointly by ... and ...'s spouse. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who held jointly owned mortgages with spouse. EMRTJNT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:7100 .Dollars

D AMIJNT 1 1885

T AS: Allocation flag for TMIJNT
Allocation flag for amount of interest on jointly held mortgages.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EMRTOWN 2 1886

T AS: Mortgages held in own name
Did ... hold mortgages in ...'s own name?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who hold mortgages. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3E = 1

V -1 .Not universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AMRTOWN 1 1888

T AS: Allocation flag for EMRTOWN
Allocation flag for mortgages held in own name.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TMIOWN 5 1889

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T AS: Amount of interest paid on own mortgage
Amount of interest paid on mortgage owned
entirely in own name. Maximum dollar
amount is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who held solely owned mortgages.
EMRTOWN = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:6600 .Dollars

D AMIOWN 1 1894

T AS: Allocation flag for TMIOWN
Allocation flag for amount of interest on
mortgages held in own name.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
.imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TRNDUP1 5 1895

T AS: Amount of income from royalties
Income received from royalties. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with royalty income. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EAST4B = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:13200 .Dollars

D ARNDUP1 1 1900

T AS: Allocation flag for TRNDUP1
Allocation flag for income received from
royalties.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
.imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TRNDUP2 6 1901

T AS: Amount of other income from financial
investments
Income received from other financial
investments. Maximum dollar amount is the
total amount which can be disclosed for
the four month reference period. If the
sum of the four months is greater than
this max, each month is topcoded to one
quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

DATA SIZE BEGIN

period with other asset ownership. EPOPSTAT
= 1 and EAST4C = 1

V -5000:19000 .Dollars

V 0 .None or not in universe

D ARNDUP2 1 1907

T AS: Allocation flag for TRNDUP2.
Allocation flag for income received from
other asset ownership.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
.imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TOTHPROP 7 1908

T AS: Amount of total other property income
The sum of TJACLR, TOACLR, TJACLR2,
TMIJNT, TMIOWN, TRNDUP1, and TRNDUP2.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with ownership of rental property
and/or mortgages held and/or royalties
and/or other asset ownership. EPOPSTAT = 1
and (EAST3E = 1 and/or EAST4A = 1 and/or
EAST4B = 1 and/or EAST4C = 1)

V -3250:9999999 .Dollars

V 0 .None or not in universe

D ECKJT 2 1915

T AS: Jointly owned interest bearing checking
account
Did ... have an interest bearing checking
account held jointly with ...'s spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
own an interest bearing checking account

EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST2A = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACKJT 1 1917

T AS: Allocation flag for ECKJT
Allocation flag for jointly owned
interest bearing checking account.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
.imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TCKJTINT 5 1918

T AS: Amount of mnthly interest from joint
checking account
Monthly amount of interest from joint
checking account. Maximum dollar amount
is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and jointly own an interest bearing checking account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ECKJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:220 .Dollars

D ACKJTINT 1 1923

T AS: Allocation flag for TCKJTINT.
Allocation flag for amount of interest received from jointly held interest bearing checking account.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ECKOAST 2 1924

T AS: Solely owned interest bearing checking account
Did ... own an interest bearing checking account in ...'s own name?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who owned an interest bearing checking account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST2A = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACKOAST 1 1926

T AS: Allocation flag for ECKOAST
Allocation flag for ownership of interest bearing checking account in own name.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TCKOINT 5 1927

T AS: Amount of monthly interest from own checking account
Monthly amount of interest from solely owned checking account. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with solely owned interest bearing checking accounts. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ECKOAST = 1

V 0:440 .Dollars

V 0 .None or not in universe

D ACKOINT 1 1932

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T AS: Allocation flag for TCKOINT.
Allocation flag for amount of interest from solely owned interest bearing checking accounts.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ESVJT 2 1933

T AS: Ownership of jointly held savings account
Did ... own a savings account jointly with ...'s spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and have a savings account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST2B = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASVJT 1 1935

T AS: Allocation flag for ESVJT
Allocation flag for ownership of jointly held savings account.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TSVJTINT 5 1936

T AS: Amount of monthly interest on joint savings account
Monthly amount of interest from jointly held savings account. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and hold joint ownership of savings account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ESVJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:600 .Dollars

D ASVJTINT 1 1941

T AS: Allocation flag for TSVJTINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest income from jointly held savings account.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V . wave
D ESVOAST 2 1942
T AS: Ownership of solely held savings account
Did ... own savings accounts solely in
... 's own name?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who have a savings account. EPOPSTAT
= 1 and EAST2B = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ASVOAST 1 1944
T AS: Allocation flag for ESVOAST.
Allocation flag for ownership of savings
account in own name.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
. imputation using previous wave
V . wave
D TSVOINT 5 1945
T AS: Amount of monthly interest from own
savings account
Monthly amount of interest from solely
owned savings account. Maximum dollar
amount is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with solely owned savings account.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESVOAST = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 700 .Dollars
D ASVOINT 1 1950
T AS: Allocation flag for TSVOINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest
from solely held savings account.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
. imputation using previous wave
V . wave
D EMDJT 2 1951
T AS: Jointly owned money market deposit
account
Did ... own a money market deposit
account jointly with ... 's spouse?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
who own a money market deposit account.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST2C = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 2 .No
D AMDJT 1 1953
T AS: Allocation flag for EMDJT
Allocation flag for ownership of jointly
held money market deposit account.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
. imputation using previous wave
V . wave
D TMDJTINT 5 1954
T AS: Amount of monthly interest on joint
money market
Monthly amount of interest from joint
money market deposit account. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
have a jointly owned money market deposit
account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EMDJT
= 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 1100 .Dollars
D AMDJTINT 1 1959
T AS: Allocation flag for TMDJTINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest
from jointly held money market deposit
account.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
. imputation using previous wave
V . wave
D EMDOAST 2 1960
T AS: Solely owned money market deposit
account
Did ... own money market deposit accounts
in ... 's own name?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who own a money market deposit
account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST2C = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AMDOAST 1 1962
T AS: Allocation flag for EMDOAST
Allocation flag for sole ownership of
money market deposit account.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TMDOINT 5 1963

T AS: Amt of monthly interest from own money markt deposit

Monthly amount of interest from solely owned money markt deposit account. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with solely owned money markt deposit account. EPOPSTAT =1 and EMDOAST = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:2200 .Dollars

D AMDOINT 1 1968

T AS: Allocation flag for TMDOINT

Allocation flag for amount of interest from solely owned money markt deposit account.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ECDJT 2 1969

T AS: Jointly owned certificates of deposit Did ... own certificates of deposit jointly with ...'s spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and own certificates of deposit. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST2D = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACDJT 1 1971

T AS: Allocation flag for ECDJT

Allocation flag for joint ownership of certificates of deposit.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TCDJTINT 5 1972

T AS: Amount of monthly interest from joint CDs

Monthly amount of interest from jointly

DATA SIZE BEGIN

held certificates of deposit. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and have jointly owned certificates of deposit. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ECDJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:1800 .Dollars

D ACDJTINT 1 1977

T AS: Allocation flag for TCDJTINT

Allocation flag for amount of interest from jointly held CDs.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D ECDOAST 2 1978

T AS: Solely owned certificates of deposit Did ... own any certificates of deposit in ...'s own name?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who own certificates of deposit. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST2D = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACDOAST 1 1980

T AS: Allocation flag for ECDOAST.

Allocation flag for solely owned certificates of deposit.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TCDOINT 5 1981

T AS: Amount of monthly interest from solely owned CDs

Monthly amount of interest from solely owned certificates of deposit. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with solely owned certificates of deposit. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ECDOAST = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:3300 .Dollars

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ACDOINT 1 1986
T AS: Allocation flag for TCDOINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest
from solely owned CDs.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D EBDJT 2 1987
T AS: Jointly owned municipal or corporate
bonds
Did ... own municipal or corporate bonds
jointly with ...'s spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
own municipal or corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EMS = 1 and EAST3C = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ABDJT 1 1989
T AS: Allocation flag for EBDJT.
Allocation flag for ownership of jointly
held municipal or corporate bonds.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D TBDJTINT 5 1990
T AS: Amnt of monthly interest from joint
municipal bonds
Monthly amount of interest from jointly
held municipal or corporate bonds.
Maximum dollar amount is the total amount
which can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with jointly owned municipal or
corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EBDJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:10000 .Dollars

D ABDJTINT 1 1995
T AS: Allocation flag for TBDJTINT
Allocation flag for interest from jointly
held municipal or corporate bonds.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D EBDOAST 2 1996
T AS: Solely owned municipal or corporate
bonds
Did ... own municipal or corporate bonds
in ...'s own name?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with ownership of municipal or
corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3C = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ABDOAST 1 1998
T AS: Allocation flag for EBDOAST
Allocation flag for sole ownership of
municipal or corporate bonds.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D TBDOINT 5 1999
T AS: Amount of monthly interest from own
municipal bonds
Monthly interest from solely owned
municipal or corporate bonds. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with solely owned municipal or
corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EBDOAST =
1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:12800 .Dollars

D ABDOINT 1 2004
T AS: Allocation flag for TBDOINT
Allocation flag for interest from solely
owned municipal or corporate bonds.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D EGVJT 2 2005
T AS: Jointly owned U. S. Government securities
Did ... own U. S. Government securities
jointly with ...'s spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
own U. S. Government securities. EPOPSTAT =

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		1 and EMS = 1 and EAST3D = 1			
V	-1	.Not in universe	V		.deck)
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	2	.No	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
			V	4	.Statistical or logical
D AGVJT	1	2007	V		.imputation using previous wave
T AS:		Allocation flag for EGVJT	V		.wave
		Allocation flag for joint ownership of U. S. Government securities.	D TGVOINT	5	2017
V	0	.Not imputed	T AS:		Amount of monthly int from own US Govt securities
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			Monthly amount of interest from solely owned U. S. government securities. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with solely owned U. S. government securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EGVOAST = 1	
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	0	.None or not in universe
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave	V	1: 6900	.Dollars
V		.wave			
D TGVJTINT	5	2008	D AGVOINT	1	2022
T AS:		Amount of monthly int from joint US Govt securities	T AS:		Allocation flag for TGVOINT
		Monthly amount of interest from joint U. S. government securities. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.			Allocation flag for amount of interest from solely owned U. S. Government securities.
U	All persons 15 + at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present with jointly owned U. S. government securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EGVJT = 1		V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.None or not in universe	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	1: 2200	.Dollars	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
			V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D AGVJTINT	1	2013	V	4	.Statistical or logical
T AS:		Allocation flag for TGVJTINT	V		.imputation using previous wave
		Allocation flag for amount of interest from jointly owned U. S. Government securities.	V		.wave
V	0	.Not imputed	D TINTINC	6	2023
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	T AS:		Amount of all interest income
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			Sum of TCKJTINT, TCKOINT, TSVJTINT, TSVOINT, TMDJTINT, TMDOINT, TCDJTINT, TCDOINT, TBDJTINT, TBDOINT, TGVJTINT, and TGVOINT.
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of one or more of the following accounts: checking, savings, money market deposit, certificates of deposit, municipal or corporate bonds, U. S. Government securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EAST2A = 1 and/or EAST2B = 1 and/or EAST2C = 1 and/or EAST2D = 1 and/or EAST3C = 1 and/or EAST3D = 1)	
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave	V	0	.None or not in universe
V		.wave	V	1: 999999	.Dollars
D EGVOAST	2	2014			
T AS:		Solely owned U. S. Government securities	D EMANYCHK	2	2029
		Did ... own U. S. Government securities in ...'s own name?	T AS:		Dividend check from joint/sole owned mutual funds
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of U. S. government securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3D = 1				Did ... receive any dividend check from either jointly or solely owned mutual funds.
V	-1	.Not in universe	U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of mutual funds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3A = 1	
V	1	.Yes	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	2	.No	V	1	.Yes
D AGVOAST	1	2016			
T AS:		Allocation flag for EGVOAST			
		Allocation flag for sole ownership of U. S. Government securities.			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .No

D AMANYCHK 1 2031

T AS: Allocation flag for EMANYCHK
Allocation flag for receipt of dividend
check from mutual funds.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
.imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TMJNTDIV 5 2032

T AS: Amount of check from jointly held mutual
funds
Monthly amount of dividend check from
jointly held mutual funds. Maximum dollar
amount is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
receiving dividend checks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EMS = 1 and EMANYCHK = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1: 4400 .Dollars

D AMJNTDIV 1 2037

T AS: Allocation flag for TMJNTDIV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends
from jointly held mutual funds.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
.imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TMOWNDIV 5 2038

T AS: Amount of check from solely held mutual
funds
Monthly amount of dividend check for
solely owned mutual funds. Maximum dollar
amount is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period receiving dividend checks from mutual
funds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMANYCHK = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1: 5500 .Dollars

D AMOWNDIV 1 2043

T AS: Allocation flag for TMOWNDIV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends
from solely held mutual funds.

V 0 .Not imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
.imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D EMOTHDIV 2 2044

T AS: Dividends credited against margin
accounts
Did ... have any dividends credited
against a margin account or reinvested
for mutual funds.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with ownership of mutual funds.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3A = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AMOTHDIV 1 2046

T AS: Allocation flag for EMOTHDIV
Allocation flag for dividends credited
against a margin account.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
.imputation using previous wave

V .wave

D TMJADIV 5 2047

T AS: Amount of dividends credited to joint
margin account
Monthly amount of dividends credited
against a margin account or reinvested
for mutual funds earned jointly. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present with
margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1
and EMOTHDIV = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1: 2800 .Dollars

D AMJADIV 1 2052

T AS: Allocation flag for TMJADIV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends
credited against a jointly held margin
account.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
.imputation using previous wave

V .wave

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TMDWNADV 5 2053
T AS: Amount of dividends credited to own margin account
Monthly amount of dividends credited against a margin account or reinvested for mutual funds held solely in ...'s name. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMOTHDIV = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 7300 .Dollars

D AMDWNADV 1 2058
T AS: Allocation flag for TMDWNADV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends credited to margin account held in own name.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D ESANYCHK 2 2059
T AS: Dividend check for jointly or solely held stocks
Did ... receive any dividend check from either jointly or solely owned stocks?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3B = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASANYCHK 1 2061
T AS: Allocation flag for ESANYCHK
Allocation flag for dividends checks received from stocks.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D TSJNTDIV 5 2062
T AS: Amount of dividend check from jointly held stocks
Monthly amount of dividend check for jointly held stocks. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and receiving dividend checks from stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ESANYCHK = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 3100 .Dollars

D ASJNTDIV 1 2067
T AS: Allocation flag for TSJNTDIV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends received for jointly held stocks.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D TSOWNDIV 5 2068
T AS: Amount of dividend check for solely held stocks
Monthly amount of dividend check for solely held stocks. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period receiving dividend checks from stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESANYCHK = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 4600 .Dollars

D ASOWNDIV 1 2073
T AS: Allocation flag for TSOWNDIV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends received from solely held stocks.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave
V .wave

D ESOTHDIV 2 2074
T AS: Dividends credited to margin account
Did ... receive any dividends credited against a margin account or reinvested for stocks?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3B = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASOTHDIV 1 2076
T AS: Allocation flag for ESOTHDIV
Allocation flag for dividends credited against a margin account.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V . deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D TSJADIV 5 2077

T AS: Amount of dividend credited to a joint margin acct
 Monthly amount of dividends credited against a margin account or reinvested for stocks held jointly. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present with margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ESOTHDIV = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1: 3300 .Dollars

D ASJADIV 1 2082

T AS: Allocation flag for TSJADIV
 Allocation flag for amount of dividends credited to joint margin accounts.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D TSOWNADV 5 2083

T AS: Amount of dividend credited solely held margin acct
 Monthly amount of dividends credited against a margin account or reinvested for stocks held solely in own name. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESOTHDIV = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1: 5500 .Dollars

D ASOWNADV 1 2088

T AS: Allocation flag for TSOWNADV
 Allocation flag for amount of dividends credited against margin account held in own name.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D TDIVINC 5 2089

T AS: Total amount of all dividend income
 Sum of TMJNTDIV, TMDWNDIV, TMJADIV, TMDWNADV, TSJNTDIV, TSOWNDIV, TSJADIV, and TSOWNADV.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of mutual funds and/or stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EAST3A =1 and/or EAST3B = 1)

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1: 99999 .Dollars

D ECRMTH 2 2094

T HI: Medicare coverage in this month
 Was ... covered by medicare in this month?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

D ACRMTH 1 2096

T HI: Allocation flag for ECRMTH
 Allocation flag for medicare coverage.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V . wave

D RMEDCODE 2 2097

T HI: Type of Medicare Coverage

U All persons receiving medicare ECRMTH = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Retired or disabled worker

V 2 .Spouse of retired or disabled .worker

V 3 .Widow of retired or disabled .worker

V 4 .Adult disabled as a child

V 5 .Uninsured

V 7 .Other or invalid code

V 9 .Missing code

D ECDMTH 2 2099

T HI: Medicaid coverage in this month
 Was ... covered by Medicaid in this month?

U All persons

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

D ACDMTH 1 2101

T HI: Allocation flag for ECDMTH
 Allocation flag for medicaid coverage.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave
D ECDUNT1 3 2102
T HI: 1st Medicaid coverage unit for this month
First medicaid coverage unit this person belonged to in this month of the reference period.
U All persons
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1:240 .Medicaid coverage unit
D ECDUNT2 3 2105
T HI: 2nd Medicaid coverage unit for this month
Second medicaid coverage unit this person belonged to in this month of the reference period.
U All persons
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1:240 .Medicaid coverage unit
D ECDUNT3 3 2108
T HI: 3rd Medicaid coverage unit for this month
Third medicaid coverage unit this person belonged to in this month of the reference period.
U All persons
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1:240 .Medicaid coverage unit
D EHIMTH 2 2111
T HI: Private health insurance coverage in this month
Was ... covered by a health insurance plan other than medicare, medicaid, or military related health care in this month?
U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered
D AHIMTH 1 2113
T HI: Allocation flag for EHIMTH
Allocation flag for private health insurance coverage.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave
D EHIOWNER 2 2114
T HI: Covered by own plan or someone else's plan
Was the coverage in ...'s own name or was ... covered as a family member on someone else's plan, both or neither?

DATA SIZE BEGIN
U All persons
V 1 .Covered in own name
V 2 .Covered by someone else's plan
V 3 .Covered both in own name and by someone else's plan
V 4 .Not covered
D AHIOWNER 1 2116
T HI: Allocation flag for EHIOWNER
Allocation flag for covered by own plan or someone else's plan.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .wave
D ENONHH 1 2117
T HI: Covered by plan owned by person outside household
Was... covered by a health insurance plan of someone who does not currently live in the household
U All persons
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D RCHAMPM 2 2118
T HI: Military related health care coverage in this month
Was ... covered by CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA/VA or military health care coverage in this month?
U 1. Insurance reported as military, VA, CHAMPUS or CHAMPVA health care coverage. 2. Persons currently in Armed Forces, their spouses and unmarried children under 21. 3. Persons receiving military retirement, their spouses and unmarried children under 21. 4. Widows of vets and unmarried children under 21 or children 21 to 23 currently enrolled in school.
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No
D EHIUNT1 3 2120
T HI: 1st health insurance coverage unit for this month
First health insurance coverage unit this person belonged to in this month of the reference period.
U All persons covered by one or more health insurance plans
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1:99 .Health insurance coverage unit
D EHIUNT2 3 2123
T HI: 2nd health insurance coverage unit for this month
Second health insurance coverage unit this person belonged to in this month of the reference period.
U All persons covered by two or more health

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN
insurance plans
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1:99 .Health insurance coverage unit
D EHIUNT3 3 2126
T HI: 3rd health insurance coverage unit for this month
Third health insurance coverage unit this person belonged to in this month of the reference period.
U All persons covered by three or more health insurance plans
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1:99 .Health insurance coverage unit
D EHEMPLY 2 2129
T HI: Source of health insurance
What was the source of ...'s health insurance?
U All persons 15+ in the last reference month who were covered by a health insurance plan in their own name. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOwner = 1 or 3
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Current employer or work
V 2 .Former employer
V 3 .Union
V 4 .CHAMPUS
V 5 .CHAMPVA
V 6 .Military/VA health care
V 7 .Privately purchased
V 8 .Other
D AHEMPLY 1 2131
T HI: Allocation flag for EHEMPLY
Allocation flag for source of health insurance.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V .wave
D EHCOST 2 2132
T HI: Employer/union paid all or part of health ins. costs
Did ...'s employer/union pay all, part, or none of the premium of the plan?
U All persons 15+ in the last reference month who carried health insurance in their own name and whose insurance was obtained through a current or former employer or a union EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOwner = 1 or 3 and EHEMPLY = 1-3
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .All
V 2 .Part
V 3 .None
D AHICOST 1 2134
T HI: Allocation flag for EHCOST
Allocation flag for employer/union premium payment.

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V .wave
D EHIOTHER 2 2135
T HI: Health insurance coverage of nonhousehold members
Did ...'s plan also cover anyone who did not live in this household?
U All persons 15+ in the last reference month with health insurance in own name and not covered by someone outside the household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOwner = 1 or 3
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AHIOTHER 1 2137
T HI: Allocation flag for EHIOTHER
Allocation flag for coverage of nonhousehold members.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V .wave
D EHISPSE 2 2138
T HI: Coverage of spouse outside the household
Who outside this household did the plan cover--spouse/partner?
U All persons 15+ in last month of the reference period who had health insurance in own name and who covered someone outside the household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOwner = 1 or 3 and EHIOTHER = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered
D AHISPSE 1 2140
T HI: Allocation flag for EHISPSE
Allocation flag for coverage of spouse outside household.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V .wave
D EHIOLDKD 2 2141
T HI: Coverage of older child (18+) outside the household
Who outside this household did the plan cover--older child (18+)?

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U			V	0	.Not imputed
All persons 15+ in last month of the reference period who had health insurance in own name and who covered someone outside the household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3 and EHIOTHER = 1			V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	1	.Yes, covered	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	2	.No, not covered	V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .wave
D	AHIOLDKD	1 2143	D	EHIRSN01	2 2150
T	HI:	Allocation flag for EHIOLDKD	T	HI:	Reason not covered: too expensive, can't afford
Allocation of coverage of "older" child outside the household.			Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance-- too expensive, can't afford.		
V	0	.Not imputed	U	All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months	
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	1	.Yes
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	2	.No
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .wave	D	EHIRSN02	2 2152
D	EHIYNGKD	2 2144	T	HI:	Reason not covered: HI not offered by employer
T	HI:	Coverage of younger child (under 18) outside the hhld	Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance-- no health insurance offered by employer of self, spouse or parent.		
Who outside this household did the plan cover--younger child (under 18)?			U	All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months	
U	All persons 15+ in last month of the reference period who had health insurance in own name and who covered someone outside the household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3 and EHIOTHER = 1		V	-1	.Not in universe
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Yes, covered	V	2	.No
V	2	.No, not covered	D	EHIRSN03	2 2154
D	AHIYNGKD	1 2146	T	HI:	Reason not covered: not at job long enough to qualify
T	HI:	Allocation flag for EHIYNGKD	Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance-- not working at job long enough to qualify.		
Allocation flag for coverage of "younger" child outside the household.			U	All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months	
V	0	.Not imputed	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	2	.No
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	D	EHIRSN04	2 2156
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .wave	T	HI:	Reason not covered: job layoff, loss, unemployment
D	EHIOTHR	2 2147	Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance-- job layoff, job loss, or any reason related to unemployment.		
T	HI:	Coverage of other person(s) outside the household	U	All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months	
Who outside this household did the plan cover--other person(s)?					
U	All persons 15+ in last month of the reference period who had health insurance in own name and who covered someone outside the household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3 and EHIOTHER = 1				
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes, covered			
V	2	.No, not covered			
D	AHIOTHR	1 2149			
T	HI:	Allocation flag for EHIOTHR			
Allocation flag for coverage of other persons outside the household.					

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN05 2 2158

T HI: Reason not covered: not eligible-part
time or temp
Which of these reasons describes why ...
was not covered by health insurance--
eligible because working part-time or
temporary job.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference
period who were not covered by health
insurance for one or more months during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH =
2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN06 2 2160

T HI: Reason not covered: poor health,
illness, age, etc.
Which of these reasons described why ...
was not covered by health insurance--
can't obtain insurance because of poor
health, illness, age or pre-existing
condition

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference
period who were not covered by health
insurance for one or more months during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH =
2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN07 2 2162

T HI: Reason not covered: don't believe in
insurance
Which of these reasons describes why ...
was not covered by health insurance--
dissatisfied with previous insurance,
don't believe in insurance.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference
period who were not covered by health
insurance for one or more months during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH =
2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN08 2 2164

T HI: Reason not covered: haven't needed
health insurance
Which of these reasons describes why ...
was not covered by health insurance--
have been healthy, not much sickness in
family, haven't needed health insurance

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference
period who were not covered by health
insurance for one or more months during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH =
2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN09 2 2166

T HI: Reason not covered: Use VA or military
hospital
Which of these reasons describes why ...
was not covered by health insurance--
able to go to VA or military hospital for
medical care.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference
period who were not covered by health
insurance for one or more months during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH =
2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN10 2 2168

T HI: Reason not covered: covered by other
health plan
Which of these reasons describes why ...
was not covered by health insurance--
covered by some other health plan, such
as Medicaid

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference
period who were not covered by health
insurance for one or more months during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH =
2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN11 2 2170

T HI: Reason not covered: no longer covered by
parents
Which of these reasons describes why ...
is not covered by health insurance-- no
longer covered by parent's policy.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference
period who were not covered by health
insurance for one or more months during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH =
2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN12 2 2172

T HI: Reason not covered: some other reason
Which of these reasons describes why ...
is not covered by health insurance-- some
other reason.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference
period who were not covered by health
insurance for one or more months during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH =
2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AHIRSN 1 2174

T HI: Allocation for variables EHIRSN01

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		through EHIRSN12
		Allocation flag for set of variables
		EHIRSN01 through EHIRSN12 - reasons for
		lack of health insurance coverage. These
		variables are imputed from a single donor
		when no reason is given.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot
V		.deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical
V		.imputation using previous wave
V		.wave

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D	RPRVHI	2 2175
T	HI:	Recode for types of private health
		insurance coverage
U		All persons covered by health insurance
		EHIMTH = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Employer or union provided
V	2	.Privately purchased